
**BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			COMPONENT UNITS
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 1,507,704	\$ 210,152	\$ 1,717,856	\$ 2,096,266
Investments.....	4,540,526	265,384	4,805,910	1,323,557
Invested securities lending collateral.....	10,037	123	10,160	2,207
Receivables, net:				
Accounts.....	369,713	19,792	389,505	363,335
Contributions.....	219	—	219	142,779
Participants.....	—	2,774	2,774	—
Accrued interest.....	14,803	290	15,093	6,110
Income taxes.....	472,433	—	472,433	—
Sales and other taxes.....	612,121	—	612,121	—
Student accounts.....	54	—	54	60,914
Patient accounts.....	19,348	—	19,348	221,337
Loans and notes.....	603,244	—	603,244	110,276
Assessments.....	—	113,139	113,139	—
Due from Federal government and other grantors.....	673,732	—	673,732	110,655
Internal balances.....	5,803	(5,803)	—	—
Due from component units.....	60,285	—	60,285	—
Due from primary government.....	—	—	—	263,145
Inventories.....	32,919	2,637	35,556	650,002
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents.....	856,346	1	856,347	1,354,631
Investments.....	—	—	—	2,691,608
Accounts receivable.....	180,489	—	180,489	—
Loans receivable.....	—	940	940	550,576
Other.....	71,656	—	71,656	26,865
Prepaid items.....	38,067	460	38,527	75,654
Other assets.....	542	8	550	562,459
Other assets- asset retirement obligation.....	—	—	—	907,540
Investment in joint venture.....	—	—	—	8,584
Capital assets-nondepreciable.....	4,702,365	135,434	4,837,799	4,172,962
Capital assets-depreciable, net.....	10,872,417	21,361	10,893,778	8,912,447
Total assets.....	\$ 25,644,823	\$ 766,692	\$ 26,411,515	\$ 24,613,909
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Accumulated decrease in fair value of hedging derivatives.....	\$ 30,098	\$ —	\$ 30,098	\$ 75,004
Deferred amount on refunding.....	99,090	—	99,090	198,445
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date.....	198,706	246	198,952	193,130
Difference between actual and expected experience.....	77,346	108	77,454	90,982
Total deferred outflows.....	\$ 405,240	\$ 354	\$ 405,594	\$ 557,561
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable.....	\$ 563,488	\$ 2,632	\$ 566,120	\$ 466,027
Accrued salaries and related expenses.....	147,009	598	147,607	179,476
Accrued interest payable.....	3,159	—	3,159	103,318
Retainages payable.....	469	—	469	16,957
Tax refunds payable.....	752,543	17,885	770,428	—
Payables-aid to individuals/families.....	3,663	—	3,663	—
Prizes payable.....	—	—	—	30,896
Unemployment benefits payable.....	—	1,011	1,011	—
Intergovernmental payables.....	437,843	3,215	441,058	478
Tuition benefits payable.....	—	150,282	150,282	—
Due to component units.....	263,145	—	263,145	—
Due to primary government.....	—	—	—	60,285
Due to fiduciary funds.....	12,847	—	12,847	—
Unearned revenues and asset retirement obligation.....	341,652	2,786	344,438	1,234,723
Deposits.....	41	—	41	16,460
Amounts held in custody for others.....	—	—	—	79,787
Securities lending collateral.....	26,040	356	26,396	5,058
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:				
Accrued interest payable.....	28,133	—	28,133	—
Other.....	—	2,321	2,321	17,933
Other liabilities.....	120,132	2,071	122,203	790,975
Long-term liabilities:				
Due within one year.....	968,386	45,916	1,014,302	406,741
Due in more than one year.....	6,057,467	317,105	6,374,572	13,366,798
Total liabilities.....	\$ 9,726,017	\$ 546,178	\$ 10,272,195	\$ 16,775,912
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES				
Accumulated increase in fair value of hedging derivatives.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,138
Difference between actual and expected experience.....	4,113	—	4,113	—
Net difference earnings pension plan investment.....	262,266	349	262,615	271,653
Deferred gain on refunding.....	—	—	—	1,041
Deferred nuclear decommissioning costs.....	—	—	—	207,363
Deferred service concession arrangement receipts.....	—	—	—	263
Deferred nonexchange revenues.....	13,927	—	13,927	349
Total deferred inflows.....	\$ 280,306	\$ 349	\$ 280,655	\$ 481,807

Exhibit A-1

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			COMPONENT UNITS
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Totals	
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets.....	\$ 12,667,605	\$ 146,739	\$ 12,814,344	\$ 4,772,868
Restricted:				
Expendable:				
General government.....	1,556,750	—	1,556,750	—
Education.....	345,622	—	345,622	887,645
Health.....	653,701	—	653,701	—
Transportation.....	586,584	—	586,584	487
Capital projects.....	431,475	—	431,475	494,443
Debt service.....	1,137,585	—	1,137,585	261,087
Loan programs.....	32,140	—	32,140	382,341
Waste management.....	174,553	—	174,553	—
Insurance programs.....	178,125	—	178,125	—
Administration of justice.....	18,698	—	18,698	—
Economic development.....	55,436	—	55,436	—
Social programs.....	15,943	—	15,943	—
Unemployment compensation benefits.....	—	70,395	70,395	—
Other.....	—	—	—	2,678
Nonexpendable:				
Education.....	9,057	—	9,057	1,072,589
Other.....	866,399	—	866,399	—
Unrestricted.....	(2,685,933)	3,385	(2,682,548)	39,613
Total net position.....	\$ 16,043,740	\$ 220,519	\$ 16,264,259	\$ 7,913,751

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	Program Revenues				Net Revenues (Expenses)
	Expenses	Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	
Functions					
Primary government:					
Governmental activities:					
General government.....	\$ 5,348,501	\$ 2,592,512	\$ 791,213	\$ 156,782	\$ (1,807,994)
Education.....	4,742,995	58,939	876,384	6,763	(3,800,909)
Health and environment.....	7,832,147	307,384	4,810,607	28,197	(2,685,959)
Social services.....	1,821,016	12,566	1,584,540	16	(223,894)
Administration of justice.....	873,450	52,192	23,086	45,326	(752,846)
Resources and economic development.....	389,814	67,013	54,977	4,905	(262,919)
Transportation.....	1,118,603	159,172	248,189	438,853	(272,389)
Unallocated interest expense.....	33,322	—	—	—	(33,322)
Total governmental activities.....	22,159,848	3,249,778	8,388,996	680,842	(9,840,232)
Business-type activities:					
Unemployment compensation benefits.....	226,470	460,824	13,235	—	247,589
Second Injury.....	7,461	60,000	—	—	52,539
Other enterprise activities.....	49,708	44,208	1,100	12,567	8,167
Total business-type activities.....	283,639	565,032	14,335	12,567	308,295
Total primary government.....	\$ 22,443,487	\$ 3,814,810	\$ 8,403,331	\$ 693,409	\$ (9,531,937)
Component units:					
Public Service Authority.....	1,896,017	1,997,347	27,577	—	128,907
Medical University of South Carolina.....	1,993,176	1,868,725	172,206	44,524	92,279
University of South Carolina.....	1,165,112	899,148	301,554	34,829	70,419
Clemson University.....	861,324	599,112	210,177	12,595	(39,440)
State Ports Authority.....	169,379	198,168	5,548	1,776	36,113
Housing Authority.....	217,049	48,521	183,882	—	15,354
Other.....	3,215,648	2,528,197	687,684	68,112	68,345
Total component units.....	\$ 9,517,705	\$ 8,139,218	\$ 1,588,628	\$ 161,836	\$ 371,977

	Primary Government			Component Units
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Changes in net position:				
Net revenues (expenses)	\$ (9,840,232)	\$ 308,295	\$ (9,531,937)	\$ 371,977
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Individual income.....	3,741,800	—	3,741,800	—
Retail sales and use.....	4,357,672	—	4,357,672	—
Corporate income.....	377,329	—	377,329	—
Gas and motor vehicle.....	666,772	—	666,772	—
Insurance.....	152,314	—	152,314	—
Hospital.....	263,557	—	263,557	—
Other.....	645,783	—	645,783	—
Total taxes.....	10,205,227	—	10,205,227	—
Unrestricted grants and contributions.....	1	—	1	—
Unrestricted investment income.....	71,691	16,306	87,997	—
Tobacco legal settlement.....	70,419	—	70,419	—
Other revenues.....	280,491	3,141	283,632	—
Additions to endowments.....	—	—	—	40,725
Transfers—internal activities.....	3,972	(3,972)	—	—
Total general revenues, additions to endowments, and transfers.....	10,631,801	15,475	10,647,276	40,725
Change in net position.....	791,569	323,770	1,115,339	412,702
Net position (deficit) at beginning of year, restated.....	15,252,171	(103,251)	15,148,920	7,501,049
Net position at end of year.....	\$ 16,043,740	\$ 220,519	\$ 16,264,259	\$ 7,913,751

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Balance Sheet

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	General Fund	Departmental Program Services	Local Government Infrastructure
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 4,860	\$ 60,139	\$ 68,140
Investments.....	3,107,794	88,362	453,086
Invested securities lending collateral.....	4,409	60	1,508
Receivables, net:			
Accounts.....	44,571	106,626	31,484
Contributions.....	217	2	—
Accrued interest.....	5,349	136	4,945
Income taxes.....	472,433	—	—
Sales and other taxes.....	501,677	11,400	—
Student accounts.....	54	—	—
Patient accounts.....	13,225	6,123	—
Loans and notes.....	39,887	515	560,364
Due from Federal government and other grantors.....	2,882	595,445	—
Due from other funds.....	81,791	10,611	2,239
Due from component units.....	13,838	1,753	—
Interfund receivables.....	2,767	760	250,114
Inventories.....	24,382	3,034	—
Restricted assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents.....	—	—	846,315
Accounts receivable.....	—	—	180,489
Other.....	—	—	36,657
Prepaid items.....	11,094	1,576	—
Other assets.....	—	—	—
Total assets.....	\$ 4,331,230	\$ 886,542	\$ 2,435,341
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable.....	139,796	259,862	11,959
Accrued salaries and related expenditures.....	94,782	27,280	71
Retainages payable.....	74	144	—
Tax refunds payable.....	752,417	—	—
Payable—aid to individuals/families.....	1,721	1,942	—
Intergovernmental payables.....	52,512	181,829	398
Due to other funds.....	62,371	78,054	22
Due to component units.....	212,465	46,702	—
Interfund payables.....	778	625	—
Unearned revenues.....	9,724	23,997	116,636
Securities lending collateral.....	15,744	174	3,329
Other liabilities.....	31,261	1,892	70
Total liabilities.....	1,373,645	622,501	132,485
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenues.....	421	21,102	161,060
Deferred nonexchange revenues.....	13,927	—	—
Total deferred inflows of resources.....	14,348	21,102	161,060
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable.....	74,743	5,885	777,365
Restricted.....	502,620	706,535	1,364,431
Committed.....	976,846	15,105	—
Assigned.....	369,967	—	—
Unassigned.....	1,019,061	(484,586)	—
Total fund balances.....	2,943,237	242,939	2,141,796
Total liabilities and fund balances.....	\$ 4,331,230	\$ 886,542	\$ 2,435,341

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit B-1

Department of Transportation Special Revenue	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
\$ 482,640	\$ 247,666	\$ 863,445
—	450,850	4,100,092
316	362	6,655
30,317	18	213,016
—	—	219
382	650	11,462
—	—	472,433
8,603	90,441	612,121
—	—	54
—	—	19,348
2,474	4	603,244
75,405	—	673,732
36,855	53	131,549
402	33,781	49,774
—	18	253,659
2,437	—	29,853
10,031	—	856,346
—	—	180,489
—	35,000	71,657
3,964	34	16,668
248	—	248
\$ 654,074	\$ 858,877	\$ 9,166,064
117,766	\$ 31,395	\$ 560,778
20,745	192	143,070
—	251	469
—	126	752,543
—	—	3,663
—	203,018	437,757
14,572	55	155,074
118	3,860	263,145
250,114	6,470	257,987
37,270	—	187,627
911	999	21,157
—	—	33,223
441,496	246,366	2,816,493
1,820	—	184,403
—	—	13,927
1,820	—	198,330
8,354	9,109	875,456
10,000	500,133	3,083,719
364,054	96,427	1,452,432
—	6,842	376,809
(171,650)	—	362,825
210,758	612,511	6,151,241
\$ 654,074	\$ 858,877	\$ 9,166,064

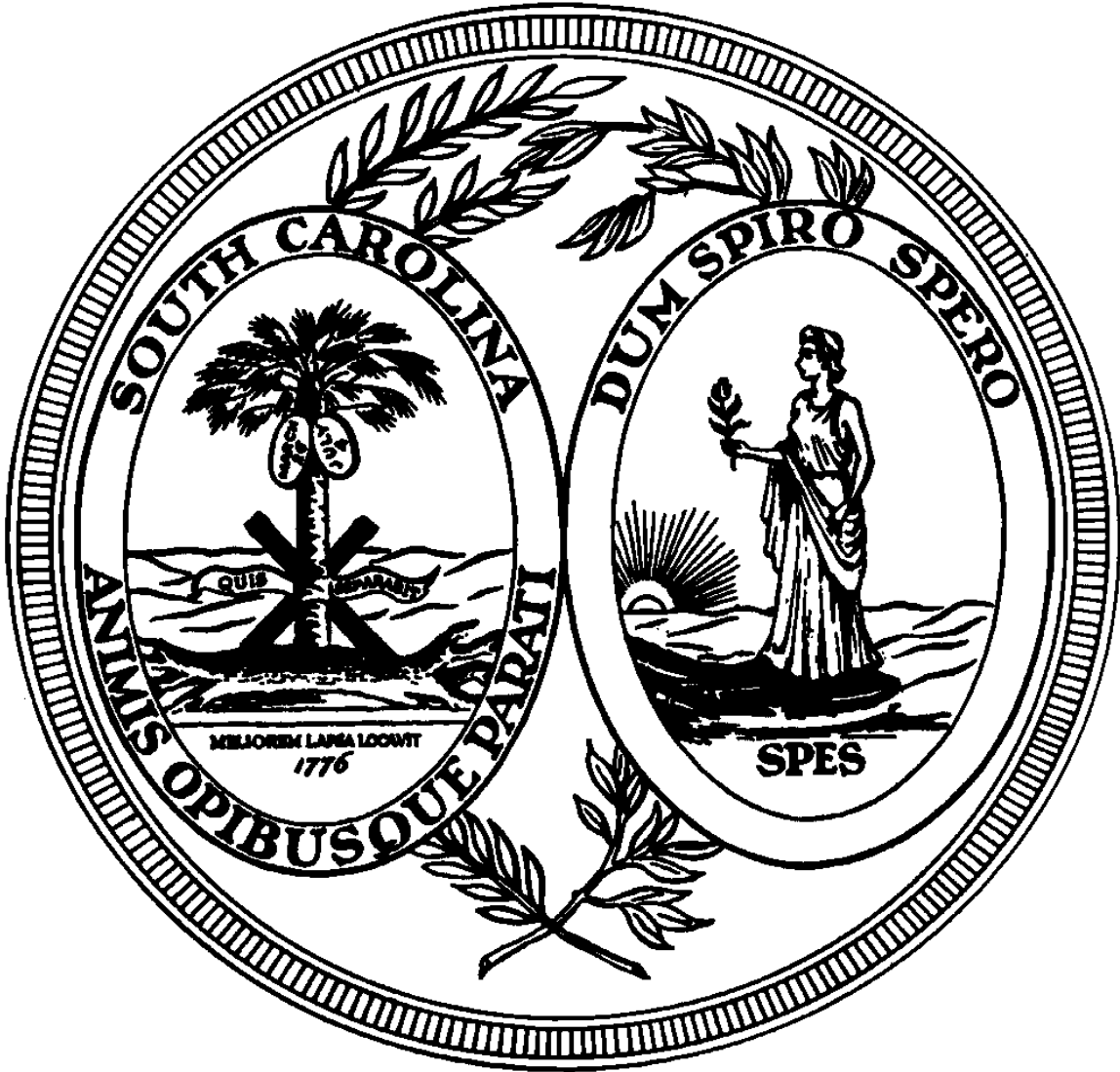
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position

Exhibit B-1a

June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

Total fund balances—governmental funds.....		\$ 6,151,241
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		
Non-depreciable capital assets.....	\$ 4,695,267	
Depreciable capital assets.....	16,209,011	
Accumulated depreciation.....	<u>(5,436,663)</u>	
Total capital assets.....		15,467,615
Deferred outflows of resources are recognized in the statement of net position, but are not reported in governmental funds		
Hedging portion of derivative instruments		30,098
Deferred loss on refunding bonds.....		99,090
Pension contributions made after the measurement date.....		195,666
Difference between expected and actual retirement plan experience.....		76,018
Deferred inflows of resources are recognized in the statement of net position, but are not reported in governmental funds		
Difference between expected and actual retirement plan experience.....		(4,113)
Difference between projected and actual investment earnings.....		(258,085)
Certain State revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are considered deferred inflows of resources.....		
		184,403
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the statement of net position.....		
		489,742
Certain liabilities are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds. Those liabilities consist of:		
Bonds payable.....	(3,079,575)	
Notes payable.....	(10,644)	
Accrued interest on bonds.....	(31,126)	
Capital leases.....	(4,493)	
Net pension liability.....	(2,913,171)	
Compensated absences.....	(212,072)	
Policy claims.....	(36,228)	
Other.....	<u>(100,626)</u>	
Total long-term liabilities.....		<u>(6,387,935)</u>
Net position of governmental activities.....		<u>\$ 16,043,740</u>

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.



Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	General Fund	Departmental Program Services	Local Government Infrastructure
Revenues:			
Taxes:			
Individual income.....	\$ 3,717,482	\$ —	\$ 24,318
Retail sales and use.....	3,665,745	2,056	—
Corporate Income.....	377,329	—	—
Gas and motor vehicle.....	—	—	—
Insurance.....	152,314	—	—
Hospital.....	263,557	—	—
Other.....	521,557	119,992	—
Licenses, fees, and permits.....	318,560	29,736	170,004
Interest and other investment income.....	8,442	291	37,028
Federal.....	56,946	7,597,222	39,320
Local and private grants.....	4,079	53,898	—
Departmental services.....	684,191	80,567	160
Contributions.....	13,738	37,020	65,674
Fines and penalties.....	101,248	8,430	—
Tobacco legal settlement.....	—	—	—
Other.....	128,781	183,287	—
Total revenues.....	10,013,969	8,112,499	336,504
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government.....	679,251	13,478	453
Education.....	548,098	145,214	—
Health and environment.....	2,840,911	5,175,011	—
Social services.....	178,122	1,624,395	—
Administration of justice.....	790,816	23,624	—
Resources and economic development.....	163,240	56,646	1,236
Transportation.....	1,682	2,172	441
Capital outlay.....	85,456	29,627	—
Debt service:			
Principal retirement.....	161,280	3,622	69,195
Interest and fiscal charges.....	41,480	441	89,808
Intergovernmental.....	4,461,913	1,050,988	151,970
Total expenditures.....	9,952,249	8,125,218	313,103
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures.....	61,720	(12,719)	23,401
Other financing sources (uses):			
Bonds issued.....	—	—	—
Premiums on bonds issued.....	—	—	—
Transfers in.....	113,659	25,854	—
Transfers out.....	(155,080)	(16,095)	(5,963)
Total other financing sources (uses).....	(41,421)	9,759	(5,963)
Net change in fund balances.....	20,299	(2,960)	17,438
Fund balances (deficit) at beginning of year, as restated.....	2,922,938	245,899	2,124,358
Fund balances at end of year.....	\$ 2,943,237	\$ 242,939	\$ 2,141,796

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Department of Transportation Special Revenue	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Totals
\$ —	\$ —	\$ 3,741,800
—	689,871	4,357,672
—	—	377,329
666,772	—	666,772
—	—	152,314
—	—	263,557
—	4,234	645,783
—	70,294	588,594
3,379	3,134	52,274
740,576	53	8,434,117
—	—	57,977
33,453	10,141	808,512
—	331,582	448,014
—	77,846	187,524
—	70,419	70,419
24,519	1,880	338,467
1,468,699	1,259,454	21,191,125
—	74,305	767,487
—	278,649	971,961
—	74,418	8,090,340
—	—	1,802,517
—	3	814,443
—	228	221,350
763,901	—	768,196
389,835	94,398	599,316
43,294	1,338	278,729
22,054	17,323	171,106
81,992	762,925	6,509,788
1,301,076	1,303,587	20,995,233
167,623	(44,133)	195,892
—	18,110	18,110
—	3,070	3,070
50,357	80,532	270,402
—	(85,833)	(262,971)
50,357	15,879	28,611
217,980	(28,254)	224,503
(7,222)	640,765	5,926,738
\$ 210,758	\$ 612,511	\$ 6,151,241

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

Net change in fund balances—total governmental funds.....	\$	224,503
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of capital assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. In the current period these amounts are:		
Capital outlay.....	\$ 599,316	
Depreciation expense.....	<u>(338,307)</u>	
Excess of capital outlay over depreciation expense.....		261,009
Donations of capital assets increase net position in the statement of activities, but do not appear in the governmental funds because they are not financial resources.....		59,084
Loss on disposals of capital assets are reported as a expense in the statement of activities.....		(25,591)
Bond and note proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds; however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current period, proceeds were received from:		
Bonds and notes issued.....	(18,110)	
Net bond premiums and discounts.....	<u>(3,070)</u>	
Net bond and note proceeds.....		(21,180)
Losses on bond refundings and hedging portion of derivatives are considered deferred outflows of resources in the statement of net position.....		20,846
Repayment of long-term debt is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. In the current year, these amounts consist of:		
Bond principal retirement.....	270,410	
Note principal retirement.....	6,807	
Capital lease payments.....	<u>1,511</u>	
Total long-term debt repayment.....		278,728
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net expense of the internal service funds is included in governmental activities in the statement of activities, net of restatements.....		(3,859)
Because certain receivables will not be collected soon enough after the State's fiscal year ends, the related revenues are not considered "available" and are deferred in the governmental funds.		
Decrease in unearned revenues.....		(34,547)

Increase in general operating expense due to the increase in pension expense for the amortization of deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the net pension liability (174,875)

Certain items reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. These consist of changes in the following assets and liabilities:

Accrued interest payable.....	\$ 5,837	
Unamortized bond premiums and discounts.....	20,561	
Net pension liability.....	156,210	
Compensated absences payable.....	1,220	
Policy claims payable.....	11,772	
Other long-term liabilities.....	11,851	
	207,451	207,451

Change in net position of governmental activities..... **\$ 791,569**

Statement of Net Position

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 195,431	\$ —	\$ 14,721	\$ 210,152	\$ 644,259
Investments.....	18,134	149,854	97,396	265,384	2,087
Invested securities lending collateral.....	13	109	1	123	3,382
Receivables, net:					
Accounts.....	17,764	142	1,886	19,792	155,685
Participants.....	—	—	720	720	—
Accrued interest.....	22	180	88	290	3,341
Assessments.....	113,139	—	—	113,139	—
Due from other funds.....	—	—	—	—	14,605
Due from component units.....	—	—	—	—	10,511
Inventories.....	—	—	2,637	2,637	3,066
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	—	—	1	1	—
Prepaid items.....	—	—	460	460	21,162
Other current assets.....	—	—	8	8	—
Total current assets.....	<u>344,503</u>	<u>150,285</u>	<u>117,918</u>	<u>612,706</u>	<u>858,098</u>
Long-term assets:					
Investments.....	—	—	—	—	438,347
Receivables, net:					
Accounts.....	—	—	—	—	1,012
Participants.....	—	—	2,054	2,054	—
Interfund receivables.....	—	—	—	—	12,110
Restricted assets:					
Loans receivable.....	—	—	940	940	—
Prepaid items.....	—	—	—	—	236
Other long-term assets.....	—	—	—	—	294
Non-depreciable capital assets.....	—	—	135,434	135,434	7,098
Depreciable capital assets, net.....	—	—	21,361	21,361	100,069
Total long-term assets.....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>159,789</u>	<u>159,789</u>	<u>559,166</u>
Total assets.....	<u>344,503</u>	<u>150,285</u>	<u>277,707</u>	<u>772,495</u>	<u>1,417,264</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date.....	—	—	246	246	3,040
Difference between actual and expected experience.....	—	—	108	108	1,328
Total deferred outflows of resources.....	<u>—</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>354</u>	<u>4,368</u>

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
LIABILITIES					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable.....	\$ 27	\$ 1,065	\$ 1,540	\$ 2,632	\$ 2,710
Accrued salaries and related expenses.....	—	—	598	598	3,939
Tax refunds payable.....	17,885	—	—	17,885	—
Unemployment benefits payable.....	1,011	—	—	1,011	—
Intergovernmental payables.....	3,215	—	—	3,215	86
Tuition benefits payable.....	—	—	26,233	26,233	—
Policy claims.....	—	37,425	7,815	45,240	542,832
Due to other funds.....	2,772	—	91	2,863	1,064
Unearned revenues.....	—	—	2,786	2,786	154,025
Deposits.....	—	—	—	—	41
Securities lending collateral.....	38	316	2	356	4,883
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Accrued interest payable.....	—	—	—	—	166
Notes payable.....	—	—	—	—	268
Revenue bonds payable.....	—	—	160	160	2,055
Limited obligation bonds payable.....	—	—	—	—	185
Compensated absences payable.....	—	—	516	516	2,538
Other current liabilities.....	—	—	71	71	2,831
Total current liabilities.....	24,948	38,806	39,812	103,566	717,623
Long-term liabilities:					
Tuition benefits payable.....	—	—	124,049	124,049	—
Policy claims.....	—	250,601	56,515	307,116	151,679
Interfund payables.....	—	—	2,940	2,940	4,842
Other liabilities payable from restricted assets.....	—	—	2,321	2,321	—
Notes payable.....	—	—	—	—	273
Revenue bonds payable.....	—	—	5,895	5,895	4,644
Compensated absences payable.....	—	—	228	228	1,403
Other long-term liabilities.....	—	—	2,000	2,000	—
Net pension liability.....	—	—	3,866	3,866	47,245
Total long-term liabilities.....	—	250,601	197,814	448,415	210,086
Total liabilities.....	24,948	289,407	237,626	551,981	927,709
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Net difference earnings pension plan investment.....	—	—	349	349	4,181
Total deferred inflows of resources.....	—	—	349	349	4,181

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Continued on Next Page

Statement of Net Position

Exhibit B-3

PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)

June 30, 2015
 (Expressed in Thousands)

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
NET POSITION (DEFICIT)					
Net investment in capital assets.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 146,739	\$ 146,739	\$ 99,742
Restricted:					
Expendable:					
Loan programs.....	—	—	—	—	32,140
Unemployment compensation benefits.....	70,395	—	—	70,395	—
Insurance programs.....	—	—	—	—	178,125
Unrestricted.....	249,160	(139,122)	(106,653)	3,385	179,735
Total net position (deficit).....	\$ 319,555	\$ (139,122)	\$ 40,086	\$ 220,519	\$ 489,742

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Fund Net Position**

Exhibit B-4

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
Operating revenues:					
Assessments.....	\$ 434,989	\$ 60,000	\$ —	\$ 494,989	\$ —
Charges for services.....	—	—	44,093	44,093	2,507,701
Contributions.....	—	—	1,100	1,100	—
Interest and other investment income.....	102	999	15,247	16,348	—
Licenses, fees, and permits.....	—	—	—	—	7
Federal operating grants and contracts.....	13,235	—	—	13,235	—
Other operating revenues.....	25,835	—	115	25,950	174,784
Total operating revenues.....	474,161	60,999	60,555	595,715	2,682,492
Operating expenses:					
General operations and administration.....	—	—	28,795	28,795	576,068
Benefits and claims.....	226,470	7,461	5,187	239,118	2,121,072
Tuition plan disbursements.....	—	—	14,524	14,524	—
Depreciation and amortization.....	—	—	1,199	1,199	9,864
Other operating expenses.....	—	—	3	3	750
Total operating expenses.....	226,470	7,461	49,708	283,639	2,707,754
Operating income (loss).....	247,691	53,538	10,847	312,076	(25,262)
Nonoperating revenues (expenses):					
Interest income.....	—	—	135	135	19,714
Contributions.....	—	—	12,567	12,567	87
Interest expense.....	—	—	(177)	(177)	(309)
Net other nonoperating revenues (expenses).....	793	2	2,346	3,141	5,429
Losses on sale of capital assets.....	—	—	—	—	(59)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses).....	793	2	14,871	15,666	24,862
Income before transfers.....	248,484	53,540	25,718	327,742	(400)
Transfers in.....	—	—	10	10	4,330
Transfers out.....	(200)	(250)	(3,532)	(3,982)	(7,789)
Change in net position.....	248,284	53,290	22,196	323,770	(3,859)
Net position (deficit), beginning, as restated.....	71,271	(192,412)	17,890	(103,251)	493,601
Net position (deficit) at end of year.....	\$ 319,555	\$ (139,122)	\$ 40,086	\$ 220,519	\$ 489,742

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Cash Flows

PROPRIETARY FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Receipts from customers, patients, and third-party payers.....	\$ 32,540	\$ —	\$ 42,990	\$ 75,530	\$ 2,303,102
Assessments received.....	443,589	60,206	—	503,795	—
Grants received.....	13,573	—	—	13,573	—
Tuition plan contributions received.....	—	—	2,138	2,138	—
Claims and benefits paid.....	(226,526)	(50,431)	(43,037)	(319,994)	(294,681)
Payments to suppliers for goods and services.....	—	(91)	(18,195)	(18,286)	(2,316,939)
Payments to employees.....	—	—	(7,939)	(7,939)	(49,616)
Internal activity—payments from other funds.....	—	—	—	—	197,721
Internal activity—payments to other funds.....	—	—	—	—	(3,656)
Other operating cash receipts.....	—	22,592	121	22,713	193,208
Other operating cash payments.....	—	—	(1,352)	(1,352)	(166)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities.....	263,176	32,276	(25,274)	270,178	28,973
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:					
Principal payments received from other funds.....	—	—	—	—	1,214
Receipt of interest from other funds.....	—	—	—	—	267
Repayment of Advances from Federal government.....	(395,708)	—	—	(395,708)	—
Interest payments on noncapital debt.....	—	—	(110)	(110)	—
Other noncapital financing cash receipts.....	—	—	1,840	1,840	3,794
Other noncapital financing cash payments.....	—	—	(2,020)	(2,020)	(171)
Transfers in.....	—	—	10	10	4,330
Transfers out.....	(200)	(250)	(3,532)	(3,982)	(7,789)
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities.....	(395,908)	(250)	(3,812)	(399,970)	1,645

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:					
Acquisition of capital assets.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (21,664)	\$ (21,664)	\$ (11,571)
Principal payments on limited obligation bonds.....	—	—	—	—	(735)
Principal payments on capital debt.....	—	—	(155)	(155)	(2,238)
Interest payments on capital debt.....	—	—	—	—	(471)
Capital grants and gifts received.....	—	—	12,562	12,562	—
Proceeds from sale or disposal of capital assets.....	—	—	585	585	—
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities.....	—	—	(8,672)	(8,672)	(15,015)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments.....	—	—	14,794	14,794	86,729
Purchase of investments.....	(18,134)	(149,854)	(1,401)	(169,389)	(80,419)
Interest and dividends on investments.....	109	851	15,565	16,525	21,332
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities.....	(18,025)	(149,003)	28,958	(138,070)	27,642
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents.....	(150,757)	(116,977)	(8,800)	(276,534)	43,245
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year.....	346,188	116,977	23,522	486,687	601,014
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year.....	\$ 195,431	\$ —	\$ 14,722	\$ 210,153	\$ 644,259
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Operating income (loss).....	\$ 247,691	\$ 53,538	\$ 10,847	\$ 312,076	\$ (25,262)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:					
Depreciation and amortization.....	—	—	1,199	1,199	9,864
Provision for bad debts.....	76,144	—	—	76,144	—
Interest payments reclassified as capital and related financing activities.....	—	—	—	—	(108)
Interest and dividends on investments and interfund loans.....	(109)	(851)	(15,241)	(16,201)	412
Realized losses on sale of assets.....	—	—	(4)	(4)	(59)
Other nonoperating revenues.....	—	34	59	93	1,240
Other nonoperating expenses.....	—	—	—	—	(314)

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Continued on Next Page

Statement of Cash Flows

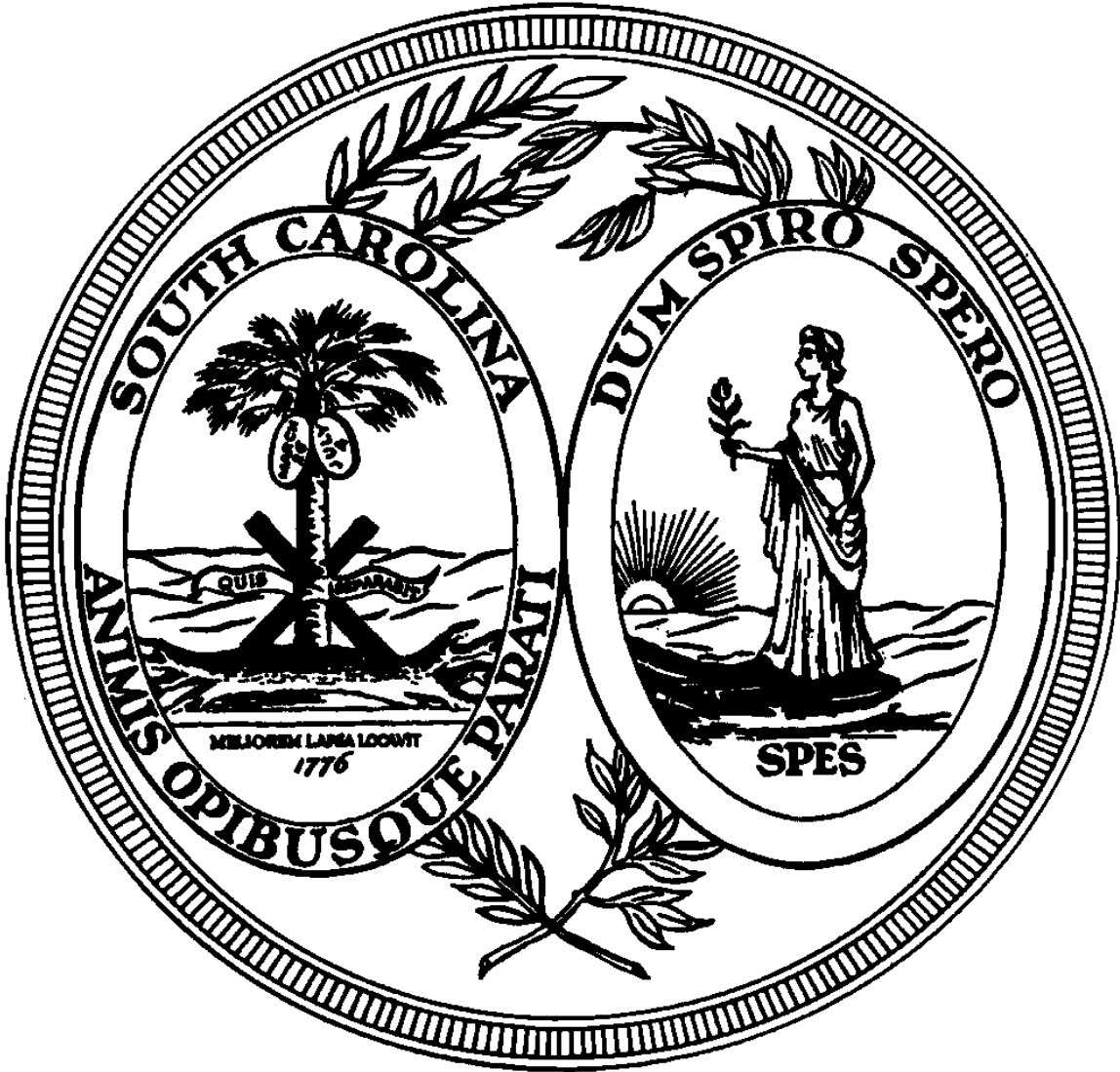
Exhibit B-5

PROPRIETARY FUNDS (Continued)

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	ENTERPRISE FUNDS				INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
	Unemployment Compensation	Second Injury	Nonmajor Enterprise	Totals	
Effect of changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Accounts receivable, net.....	\$ (36,513)	\$ (2)	\$ 1,785	\$ (34,730)	\$ 26,846
Accrued interest.....	8	(179)	—	(171)	—
Assessments receivable, net.....	(24,329)	—	—	(24,329)	—
Due from Federal government and other grantors.....	339	—	—	339	—
Due from other funds.....	—	203	—	203	(19,803)
Inventories.....	—	—	238	238	264
Other assets.....	—	—	(22)	(22)	1,370
Deferred outflows.....	—	—	(354)	(354)	(4,368)
Accounts payable.....	(160)	1,048	(1,074)	(186)	(793)
Accrued salaries and related expenses.....	—	—	36	36	(222)
Tax refunds payable.....	1,265	—	—	1,265	—
Unemployment benefits payable.....	(553)	—	—	(553)	—
Tuition benefits payable.....	—	—	(15,388)	(15,388)	—
Policy claims.....	—	(21,515)	(7,938)	(29,453)	29,519
Due to other funds.....	(607)	—	1,998	1,391	(28)
Unearned revenues.....	—	—	(1,863)	(1,863)	7,370
Compensated absences payable.....	—	—	(2)	(2)	(294)
Other liabilities.....	—	—	101	101	(842)
Deferred inflows.....	—	—	349	349	4,181
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities.....	\$ 263,176	\$ 32,276	\$ (25,274)	\$ 270,178	\$ 28,973
Noncash capital, investing, and financing activities:					
Disposal of capital assets.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,738
Reduction in advances other than payments.....	793	—	—	793	—
Increase (decrease) in fair value of investments.....	—	—	2,307	2,307	(7,570)
Total noncash capital, investing, and financing activities.....	\$ 793	\$ —	\$ 2,307	\$ 3,100	\$ (832)

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.



Statement of Fiduciary Net Position

Exhibit B-6

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	Pension and Other Post- Employment Benefit Trust	Investment Trust Local Government Investment Pool	Private- Purpose Trust	Agency
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 2,995,544	\$ 2,577,678	\$ 2,522	\$ 300,797
Receivables, net:				
Accounts.....	—	—	—	10,538
Contributions.....	221,870	—	—	—
Accrued interest.....	53,603	2,117	2,299	210
Unsettled investment sales.....	449,980	—	2,833	—
Loans and notes receivables.....	—	—	—	27
Other investment receivables.....	2,634	—	—	—
Taxes.....	—	—	—	9,811
Total receivables.....	<u>728,087</u>	<u>2,117</u>	<u>5,132</u>	<u>20,586</u>
Due from other funds.....	60,829	—	—	12,847
Investments, at fair value:				
Short term investments.....	766,157	—	—	17,860
Debt-domestic.....	6,938,467	1,710,266	—	—
Debt-international.....	1,872,842	—	—	—
Equity-domestic.....	2,014,961	—	—	—
Equity-international.....	7,350,705	—	—	—
Alternatives.....	8,976,059	—	—	—
Financial and other.....	11,213	74,942	2,388,270	—
Total investments.....	<u>27,930,404</u>	<u>1,785,208</u>	<u>2,388,270</u>	<u>17,860</u>
Invested securities lending collateral.....	73,830	—	8	151
Capital assets, net	3,005	—	—	—
Prepaid items.....	3,071	—	—	—
Other assets.....	—	—	4,668	—
Total assets.....	<u>31,794,770</u>	<u>4,365,003</u>	<u>2,400,600</u>	<u>352,241</u>
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable.....	8,470	—	1,482	8,063
Accounts payable—unsettled investment purchases.....	1,198,393	—	3,121	—
Policy claims.....	288	—	—	—
Due to other funds.....	60,829	—	—	—
Tax refunds payable.....	—	—	—	4
Intergovernmental payables.....	—	—	—	46,017
Deposits.....	—	—	—	3,486
Amounts held in custody for others.....	—	—	—	294,212
Deferred retirement benefits.....	68,104	—	—	—
Securities lending collateral.....	121,461	—	15	436
Due to participants.....	—	24,495	—	23
Other liabilities.....	30,149	—	—	—
Total liabilities.....	<u>1,487,694</u>	<u>24,495</u>	<u>4,618</u>	<u>352,241</u>
NET POSITION				
Held in trust for:				
Pension and other post-employment benefits.....	30,307,076	—	—	—
External investment pool participants.....	—	4,340,508	—	—
Other purposes.....	—	—	2,395,982	—
Total net position.....	<u>\$ 30,307,076</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,508</u>	<u>\$ 2,395,982</u>	<u>\$ —</u>

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position

Exhibit B-7

FIDUCIARY FUNDS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015
(Expressed in Thousands)

	Pension and Other Post- Employment Benefit Trust	Investment Trust Local Government Investment Pool	Private-Purpose Trust
Additions:			
Licenses, fees, and permits.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 43
Contributions:			
Employer.....	1,787,009	—	—
Employee.....	826,483	—	—
Deposits from pool participants.....	—	8,349,595	—
Tuition plan deposits.....	—	—	1,000
Other.....	—	—	170,066
Total contributions.....	2,613,492	8,349,595	171,066
Investment income:			
Interest income and net appreciation in investments.....	804,447	10,608	80,210
Securities lending income.....	2,334	4	—
Total investment income.....	806,781	10,612	80,210
Less investment expense:			
Investment expense.....	361,046	—	—
Securities lending expense.....	5	—	—
Net investment income.....	445,730	10,612	80,210
Assets moved between pension trust funds.....	1,354	—	—
Total additions.....	3,060,576	8,360,207	251,319
Deductions:			
Regular retirement benefits.....	2,729,289	—	—
Supplemental retirement benefits.....	529	—	—
Deferred retirement benefits.....	211,982	—	—
Refunds of retirement contributions to members.....	112,557	—	—
Death benefit claims.....	22,319	—	—
Accidental death benefits.....	1,555	—	—
Other post-employment benefits.....	413,396	—	—
Withdrawals, pool participants.....	—	8,139,323	—
Distributions to pool participants.....	—	9,179	—
Depreciation.....	258	—	—
Administrative expense.....	14,469	481	23,505
Other expenses.....	—	—	675
Assets moved between pension trust funds.....	1,354	—	—
Total deductions.....	3,507,708	8,148,983	24,180
Change in net position.....	(447,132)	211,224	227,139
Net position, beginning, as restated.....	30,754,208	4,129,284	2,168,843
Net position at end of year.....	<u>\$ 30,307,076</u>	<u>\$ 4,340,508</u>	<u>\$ 2,395,982</u>

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Statement of Net Position

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	Public Service Authority	Medical University of South Carolina	University of South Carolina	Clemson University	State Ports Authority
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	\$ 171,830	\$ 352,084	\$ 428,616	\$ 222,016	\$ 269,901
Investments.....	520,282	151,798	346,110	2,591	15,827
Invested securities lending collateral.....	—	32	875	454	559
Receivables, net:					
Accounts.....	187,324	16,948	6,944	10,264	30,736
Contributions.....	—	32,181	43,049	33,264	—
Accrued interest.....	1,786	701	1,144	814	—
Student accounts.....	—	1,026	19,258	5,648	—
Patient accounts.....	—	221,337	—	—	—
Loans and notes.....	—	433	2,427	47	—
Due from Federal government and other grantors.....	—	17,443	15,779	18,438	—
Due from primary government.....	—	34,285	4,918	17,784	195,414
Inventories.....	597,860	25,086	2,913	2,356	7,218
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents.....	289,501	74,655	301,875	338,059	—
Investments.....	958,689	411,059	72,960	647,795	—
Loans receivable.....	—	12,446	18,034	8,323	—
Other.....	—	—	—	—	—
Prepaid items.....	15,244	25,133	7,674	7,494	4,110
Other assets.....	392,265	9,661	7,409	3,467	5,732
Other regulatory assets- asset retirement obligation.....	907,540	—	—	—	—
Investment in joint venture.....	8,584	—	—	—	—
Capital assets-nondepreciable.....	2,858,052	113,072	216,303	163,475	463,175
Capital assets-depreciable, net.....	4,059,734	1,060,868	1,104,165	709,292	295,558
Total assets.....	\$ 10,968,691	\$ 2,560,248	\$ 2,600,453	\$ 2,191,581	\$ 1,288,230
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Accumulated decrease in					
fair value of hedging derivatives.....	\$ 69,958	\$ 5,046	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Deferred amount on refunding.....	133,680	53,887	6,306	2,204	—
Pension contributions subsequent to measurement date.....	—	55,501	42,565	27,589	4,166
Difference between actual and expected experience.....	—	25,835	20,205	12,826	1,837
Total deferred outflows.....	\$ 203,638	\$ 140,269	\$ 69,076	\$ 42,619	\$ 6,003
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable.....	\$ 251,918	\$ 72,163	\$ 17,093	\$ 34,925	\$ 15,471
Accrued salaries and related expenses.....	8,809	89,251	16,298	18,209	4,579
Accrued interest payable.....	79,061	2,493	4,670	2,990	7,051
Retainages payable.....	6,377	175	3,588	3,181	1,876
Prizes payable.....	—	—	—	—	—
Intergovernmental payables.....	—	—	—	—	11
Due to primary government.....	—	1,753	5,069	3,261	—
Unearned revenues and asset retirement obligation.....	1,043,629	22,549	46,475	36,586	—
Deposits.....	—	—	2,295	966	—
Amounts held in custody for others.....	—	17,852	10,513	42,559	—
Securities lending collateral.....	—	86	1,492	1,053	1,613
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:					
Other.....	—	—	—	—	—
Other liabilities.....	631,205	68,863	35,166	12,861	15,332
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year.....	171,106	51,034	52,725	34,163	9,501
Due in more than one year.....	6,639,162	1,501,025	1,356,085	820,841	352,068
Total liabilities.....	\$ 8,831,267	\$ 1,827,244	\$ 1,551,469	\$ 1,011,595	\$ 407,502
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Accumulated increase in					
fair value of hedging derivatives.....	\$ 1,138	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Net difference earnings pension plan investment.....	—	77,198	60,482	38,347	5,470
Deferred gain on refunding.....	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred nuclear decommissioning costs.....	207,363	—	—	—	—
Deferred service concession arrangement receipts.....	—	—	—	—	—
Deferred nonexchange revenues.....	—	—	—	—	—
Total deferred inflows.....	\$ 208,501	\$ 77,198	\$ 60,482	\$ 38,347	\$ 5,470
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets.....	\$ 957,835	\$ 627,908	\$ 747,327	\$ 689,757	\$ 461,770
Restricted:					
Expendable:					
Education.....	—	239,762	182,710	262,134	—
Transportation.....	—	—	—	—	—
Capital projects.....	6,515	54,988	95,495	75,407	—
Debt service.....	108,457	48,792	3,469	5,605	9,194
Loan programs.....	—	—	—	—	—
Other.....	—	—	—	—	—
Nonexpendable:					
Education.....	—	228,240	295,449	333,629	—
Unrestricted.....	1,059,754	(403,615)	(266,872)	(182,274)	410,297
Total net position.....	\$ 2,132,561	\$ 796,075	\$ 1,057,578	\$ 1,184,258	\$ 881,261

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

Exhibit C-1

Housing Authority	Nonmajor Component Units	Total
\$ 39,956	\$ 611,863	\$ 2,096,266
—	286,949	1,323,557
90	197	2,207
433	110,686	363,335
—	34,285	142,779
66	1,599	6,110
—	34,982	60,914
—	—	221,337
27,518	79,851	110,276
315	58,680	110,655
1,922	8,822	263,145
—	14,569	650,002
50,461	300,080	1,354,631
287,580	313,525	2,691,608
498,628	13,145	550,576
3,731	23,134	26,865
—	15,999	75,654
455	143,470	562,459
—	—	907,540
—	—	8,584
—	358,885	4,172,962
214	1,682,616	8,912,447
\$ 911,369	\$ 4,093,337	\$ 24,613,909
\$ —	\$ —	\$ 75,004
—	2,368	198,445
694	62,615	193,130
352	29,927	90,982
\$ 1,046	\$ 94,910	\$ 557,561
\$ —	\$ 74,457	\$ 466,027
800	41,530	179,476
—	7,053	103,318
—	1,760	16,957
—	30,896	30,896
—	467	478
—	50,202	60,285
5,397	80,087	1,234,723
—	13,199	16,460
—	8,863	79,787
259	555	5,058
14,536	3,397	17,933
4,550	22,998	790,975
12,808	75,404	406,741
486,394	2,211,223	13,366,798
\$ 524,744	\$ 2,622,091	\$ 16,775,912
\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,138
1,046	89,110	271,653
1,041	—	1,041
—	—	207,363
—	263	263
—	349	349
\$ 2,087	\$ 89,722	\$ 481,807
\$ 214	\$ 1,288,057	\$ 4,772,868
—	203,039	887,645
—	487	487
—	262,038	494,443
37,731	47,839	261,087
318,433	63,908	382,341
—	2,678	2,678
—	215,271	1,072,589
29,206	(606,883)	39,613
\$ 385,584	\$ 1,476,434	\$ 7,913,751

Statement of Activities

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015

(Expressed in Thousands)

	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Program Revenues</u>		
		<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>	<u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>
Public Service Authority.....	\$ 1,896,017	\$ 1,997,347	\$ 27,577	\$ —
Medical University of South Carolina.....	1,993,176	1,868,725	172,206	44,524
University of South Carolina.....	1,165,112	899,148	301,554	34,829
Clemson University.....	861,324	599,112	210,177	12,595
State Ports Authority.....	169,379	198,168	5,548	1,776
Housing Authority.....	217,049	48,521	183,882	—
Nonmajor component units.....	3,215,648	2,528,197	687,684	68,112
Totals.....	\$ 9,517,705	\$ 8,139,218	\$ 1,588,628	\$ 161,836

The Notes to the Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

<u>Net Revenue (Expenses)</u>	<u>Additions to Endowments</u>	<u>Net Position Beginning (Restated)</u>	<u>Net Position Ending</u>
\$ 128,907	\$ —	\$ 2,003,654	\$ 2,132,561
92,279	7,531	696,265	796,075
70,419	12,589	974,570	1,057,578
(39,440)	12,690	1,211,008	1,184,258
36,113	—	845,148	881,261
15,354	—	370,230	385,584
68,345	7,915	1,400,174	1,476,434
<u>\$ 371,977</u>	<u>\$ 40,725</u>	<u>\$ 7,501,049</u>	<u>\$ 7,913,751</u>

Notes to the Financial Statements—Contents

	<u>Page</u>
NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES	67
a. Scope of Reporting Entity	67
<i>Primary Government</i>	67
<i>Blended Component Units</i>	67
<i>Discretely Presented Component Units</i>	68
<i>Related Organizations</i>	70
<i>Jointly Governed Organizations</i>	70
b. Basis of Presentation	71
<i>Government-wide Financial Statements</i>	71
<i>Fund Financial Statements</i>	71
<i>Component Unit Financial Statements</i>	72
c. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting	73
<i>Accrual Basis</i>	73
<i>Modified Accrual Basis</i>	73
<i>Recognition of Specific Grant and Shared Revenue Transactions</i>	73
d. Cash and Cash Equivalents	73
e. Cash Management Pool-Allocation of Interest	74
f. Investments	74
g. Receivables and Payables	74
h. Inventories	74
i. Prepaid Items	74
j. Capital Assets	75
k. Other regulatory assets- asset retirement obligation	75
l. Tax Refunds Payable	76
m. Long-Term Obligations	76
n. Compensated Absences	76
o. Net Position and Fund Balance	76
p. Flow Assumption, Net Position or Fund Balance	76
q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources	76
NOTE 2: ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING CHANGES	77
NOTE 3: DEFICITS OF INDIVIDUAL FUNDS	78
NOTE 4: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS	78
a. Deposits	78
b. Investments	79
c. Securities Lending Program	82
d. Investment Market Uncertainty	83
e. South Carolina Retirement Systems	83
f. Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds	94
NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES	97
NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS	99

Notes to the Financial Statements—Contents (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
NOTE 7: RETIREMENT PLANS.....	105
a. Plan Descriptions	105
b. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Basis of Accounting and Valuation of Investments	107
c. Funding Policies.....	107
d. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	108
e. Receivables and Investments	112
f. Deferred Retirement Option Plans	112
g. Optional Retirement Program	112
NOTE 8: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS	113
a. Plan Description.....	113
b. Funding Policies.....	113
c. Trend Information.....	113
d. Funding Progress.....	114
e. Receivables and Investments	114
NOTE 9: INSURANCE ACTIVITIES.....	115
a. Insurance Reserve Fund	115
b. Employee Insurance Programs Fund.....	115
c. State Accident Fund	116
d. Uninsured Employers’ Fund	116
e. Patients’ Compensation Fund and Medical Malpractice Liability Insurance Joint Underwriting Association	117
f. Second Injury Fund.....	117
g. Discretely Presented Component Unit—Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper).....	118
NOTE 10: LEASES.....	120
a. Capital Leases	120
b. Operating Leases	121
c. Facilities and Equipment Leased to Others	122
NOTE 11: BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE	123
a. General Obligation Bonds.....	123
b. Limited Obligation Bonds.....	125
c. Revenue, Infrastructure Bank, and Other Bonds and Notes.....	126
d. Bond Anticipation Notes.....	130
e. Defeased Bonds	130
f. Arbitrage Rebate Payable.....	131
g. Conduit Debt.....	131
h. Commercial Paper Notes and Letters of Credit.....	132
i. Advances from Federal Government	132
NOTE 12: CHANGES IN LIABILITIES.....	134
a. Long-Term Liabilities	134
b. Short-Term Debt	137
NOTE 13: FUND BALANCES IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	138
a. Non-spendable	138
b. Restricted	139
c. Committed.....	139
d. Assigned.....	140
e. Unrestricted, unassigned	140

Notes to the Financial Statements—Contents (Continued)

	<u>Page</u>
NOTE 14: FUND EQUITY RECLASSIFICATIONS AND RESTATEMENTS.....	141
NOTE 15: INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS.....	143
NOTE 16: JOINT VENTURE AND JOINT OPERATION.....	146
a. Joint Venture.....	146
b. Joint Operation.....	146
NOTE 17: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS.....	147
NOTE 18: MAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS.....	147
a. Significant Transactions of Major Component Units with the Primary Government.....	147
b. Concentrations of Customer Credit Risk.....	147
c. Intra-Entity Balances.....	149
NOTE 19: CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS.....	150
a. Litigation.....	150
b. Federal Grants.....	152
c. Other Loan Guarantees.....	153
d. Purchase Commitments.....	153
e. Commitments to Provide Grants and Other Financial Assistance.....	153
f. Unemployment Compensation Benefits Fund—Liquidity.....	154
g. DHEC Remedial Activities.....	154
NOTE 20: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS.....	154
a. Debt Issuances.....	154
b. Sale of Portion of V.C. Summer Nuclear Station Units 2 and 3 to South Carolina Electric & Gas.....	155
c. South Carolina State University Loans.....	155
d. Medical University of South Carolina Construction Project.....	155
e. Flooding Disaster.....	155

Notes to the Financial Statements

NOTE 1: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

a. Scope of Reporting Entity

The South Carolina General Assembly (an elected legislative body) and several elected executives govern the State of South Carolina. The accompanying financial statements present the activities of the State of South Carolina's primary government and its component units.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the State is accountable for purposes of financial reporting. Blended component units, although legally separate from the State, are part of the State's operations in substance. Accordingly, the State includes blended component units within applicable funds in its fund financial statements and within applicable activities in its government-wide financial statements. In contrast, the State excludes its discretely presented component units from the fund financial statements included within its basic financial statements and it reports the discretely presented component units separately in its government-wide financial statements.

As explained more fully below, the State's primary government and its component units include various State funds, agencies, departments, institutions, authorities, and other organizations.

Primary Government

The State's primary government includes all constitutional offices, departments, agencies, commissions, and authorities unless otherwise noted below.

The State's five defined benefit retirement systems and two post-employment benefit trust funds are part of the State's primary government. The Board of Directors of the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA), which consists of eleven members appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, serves as trustee of the systems and the trust funds. The State Budget and Control Board (seceded, in part, by the State Fiscal Accountability Authority effective July 1, 2015), which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain decisions made by the PEBA Board of Directors regarding the funding of the retirement systems and serves as a co-trustee of the retirement systems in conducting that review. The State Treasurer is custodian of the funds.

Blended Component Units

Unless otherwise indicated below, the following blended component units have fiscal years ended June 30, and the accompanying financial statements include component unit financial information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

Tobacco Settlement Revenue Management Authority

The Tobacco Settlement Revenue Management Authority, a blended component unit accounted for as a governmental fund, was created in accordance with an act of the General Assembly that resulted from South Carolina's participation in a settlement (the Master Settlement Agreement or MSA) that arose out of litigation that a group of state governments brought against the tobacco industry. The legally separate Authority's primary purposes are (a) to receive all receipts due to South Carolina under the MSA after June 30, 2001, and (b) to issue the Authority's revenue bonds payable solely from, and secured solely by, those receipts. The Authority's governing board is composed of the Governor or her designee, the State Treasurer, the Comptroller General, the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee, and the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee. The State receives the funding from the bond issuances, except in the event that the Authority issues bonds expressly to refund its outstanding bonds.

Palmetto Railways Division

The Palmetto Railways Division of the Department of Commerce, a blended component unit accounted for as an enterprise fund, has a fiscal year ended December 31, 2014. The State has the ability to impose its will on Palmetto Railways.

Obtaining More Information about Blended Component Units

One may obtain complete financial statements for the above blended component units from the following administrative offices:

South Carolina Tobacco Settlement
Revenue Management Authority
122 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
www.treasurer.sc.gov

Palmetto Railways Division
South Carolina Department of Commerce
1201 Main Street, Suite 1600
Columbia, SC 29201-3200

Discretely Presented Component Units

Unless otherwise indicated below, the following discretely presented component units have fiscal years ended June 30, and the accompanying financial statements include component unit financial information for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. In determining which discretely presented component units are major, the State considered the significance of each component unit's relationship to the primary government. The following have been identified as the State's major discretely presented component units:

South Carolina Public Service Authority

The State General Assembly created the South Carolina Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper), a public utility company. Its primary purpose is to provide electric power and wholesale water to the people of South Carolina. The Governor appoints its Board of Directors and has the ability to remove the appointed members at will. By law, the Authority must annually transfer to the State's General Fund any net earnings not necessary for prudent business operations. The financial information presented is for the Authority's fiscal year ended December 31, 2014. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and the Public Service Authority.

Medical University of South Carolina

The Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) is a legally separate State-supported institution of higher education. MUSC is granted an annual appropriation for operating purposes as authorized by the General Assembly. The management and control of the university is vested in a board of trustees, composed as follows: the Governor or designee, ex officio, fourteen members elected by the General Assembly in joint assembly, and one member appointed by the Governor. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and MUSC.

University of South Carolina

The University of South Carolina (USC) is a legally separate State-supported institution of higher education. USC is granted an annual appropriation for operating purposes as authorized by the General Assembly. The board of trustees is composed of the Governor (or designee), the State Superintendent of Education, and the President of the Greater University of South Carolina Alumni Association, which three are members ex officio of the board, and seventeen other members including one member from each of the sixteen judicial circuits elected by the general vote of the General Assembly, and one at-large member appointed by the Governor. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and USC.

Clemson University

Clemson University is a legally separate State-supported, institution of higher education. The University is granted an annual appropriation for operating purposes as authorized by the General Assembly. The University is governed by a board of thirteen members, including six elected by the General Assembly and seven self-perpetuating life members. A benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and Clemson University.

South Carolina State Ports Authority

The State General Assembly created the South Carolina State Ports Authority to develop and improve the State's harbors and seaports. The State Ports Authority owns and operates six ocean terminals that handle import and export cargo. The Governor appoints the members of the Authority's governing board, except for the Secretary of Transportation and the Secretary of Commerce. Removal of the Governor's appointed members requires a breach of duty or entering into a conflict of interest transaction. The State's primary government has provided financial support to the State Ports Authority in the past, and State law grants the State access to the State Ports Authority's surplus net revenues. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and the State Ports Authority.

South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority

The South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority is a legally separate entity that facilitates medium-income and low-income housing opportunities by providing reasonable financing to the State's citizens. To provide such financing, the Authority issues bonds and notes and administers federal grants and contracts. Mortgage interest is a primary resource for the Authority. The Governor appoints, with the advice and consent of the Senate, seven persons to be commissioners of the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority. The Governor appoints the chairman from among the seven commissioners. The State has the ability to impose its will on the Housing Finance and Development Authority.

Other Discretely Presented Component Units (Nonmajor)

The State's government-wide financial statements also include the following nonmajor discretely presented component units in the aggregate:

The Children's Trust Fund of South Carolina, Inc. is a non-profit, tax-exempt public charity with a purpose to stimulate innovative prevention and treatment programming to meet critical needs of South Carolina's children by awarding grants to private non-profit organizations. The Governor appoints the Board of Directors' seventeen members and has the ability to

State of South Carolina

remove the appointed members at will. The financial information presented is for the Fund's fiscal year ended September 30, 2014.

Connector 2000 Association, Inc. is a legally separate entity created to contract with the State Department of Transportation (DOT) in financing, acquiring, constructing, and operating turnpikes and other transportation projects, primarily the project known as the Southern Connector in Greenville County. The leasing and operational agreements with the DOT provide the DOT with certain managerial oversight authority. The financial information presented in the accompanying financial statements is for the Association's fiscal year ended December 31, 2014. DOT is responsible for confirming the effectiveness and reasonableness of proposed toll rate changes in order for new toll rates to be established. Toll revenues, to the extent available, in accordance with the amended license agreement, are used to offset the highway maintenance commitments of DOT related to the Southern Connector. The Association is fiscally dependent on DOT for the maintenance of the Southern Connector highway. A benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and the Association.

The South Carolina Education Assistance Authority is a legally separate entity that issues bonds to make loans to individuals to enable students to attend higher education institutions. Resources include interest charges, subsidies from the United States Department of Education, loan repayments, and investment earnings. Management oversight for the Authority is provided by the State Budget and Control Board. The State has the ability to impose its will on the Education Assistance Authority.

The South Carolina First Steps to School Readiness is a legally separate non-profit, tax-exempt public charity created specifically to carry out the objectives of The South Carolina First Steps to School Readiness Act and to lessen the burdens on government by overseeing the initiative for improving early childhood development of the Act. The corporation's governing board is composed of two classes of members, voting and nonvoting. The Board's voting members include the Governor, State Superintendent of Education, ten Governor appointees, four members appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, four members appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Chairman of the Senate Education Committee, and the Chairman of the House Education and Public Works Committee. The State has the ability to impose its will on First Steps to School Readiness.

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority is a legally separate entity that promotes and develops business and economic welfare in the state. The Authority is governed by a Board of Directors (board) which consists of ten members all appointed by the Governor. The State has the ability to impose its will on the Jobs-Economic Development Authority.

The South Carolina Lottery Commission was created through an act of the General Assembly to generate entertainment for citizens and visitors of the state while providing revenue for educational purposes. The Commission is legally separate and is governed by a nine-member board with three members appointed by the Governor, three appointed by the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and three appointed by the Speaker of the House of Representatives. State law requires, as nearly practical, that at least 45% of sales must be returned to the public in the form of prizes to achieve its entertainment value and that the Commission must transfer its net proceeds to the State to support improvements and enhancements for educational purposes and programs. A benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and the Lottery.

The South Carolina Medical Malpractice Liability Joint Underwriting Association was established to provide medical malpractice insurance on a self-supporting basis. The Association is legally separate and is governed by a board of thirteen directors, all of whom are appointed by the Governor. The Governor has the ability to remove the appointed members at will. The financial information presented is for the Association's fiscal year ended December 31, 2014.

Patriots Point Development Authority is a legally separate entity, established to develop and maintain a naval and maritime museum on Charleston Harbor, and to provide a place of education and recreation. The Patriots Point Development Authority Board also oversees the stewardship of over 350 acres of property on Charleston Harbor. Members of the Authority are appointed by the Governor as follows: one upon the joint recommendation of the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee and the Speaker of the House, one upon the joint recommendation of the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee and the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, and three appointed by the Governor. The Governor appoints the chairman. In addition, there are three additional members of the board appointed by the Governor, one appointed upon recommendation of the President Pro Tempore of the Senate, one appointed upon recommendation of the Speaker of the House of Representatives, and one appointed upon recommendation of the State Adjutant General. A financial benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and the Authority.

The following universities are nonmajor component units: The Citadel, Coastal Carolina University, College of Charleston, Francis Marion University, Lander University, South Carolina State University, and Winthrop University. The universities are legally separate entities, with boards appointed by the State. A benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and each individual university because the State provides significant funding to these institutions.

The following technical colleges are nonmajor component units: Aiken Technical College, Central Carolina Technical College, Denmark Technical College, Florence-Darlington Technical College, Greenville Technical College, Horry-Georgetown Technical College, Midlands Technical College, Northeastern Technical College, Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical College, Piedmont Technical College, Spartanburg Community College, Technical College of the Lowcountry, Tri-county Technical College, Trident Technical College, Williamsburg Technical College, and York Technical College. The

State of South Carolina

colleges are legally separate entities, with boards appointed by the State. A benefit/burden relationship exists between the State and each individual college because the State provides significant funding to these institutions.

Obtaining More Information about Discretely Presented Component Units

One may obtain stand-alone financial statements for discretely presented component units from the following administrative offices:

South Carolina Public Service Authority
(Santee Cooper)
One Riverwood Drive
Post Office Box 2946101
Moncks Corner, South Carolina 29461
www.santeecooper.com

South Carolina State Ports Authority
Post Office Box 22287
Charleston, South Carolina 29413
www.port-of-charleston.com

South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development
Authority
300-C Outlet Pointe Boulevard
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
<http://www.schousing.com>

Universities:

Medical University of South Carolina
University of South Carolina
Clemson University
The Citadel
Coastal Carolina University
College of Charleston
Francis Marion University
Lander University
South Carolina State University
Winthrop University
<http://www.che.sc.gov>

Technical Colleges:

Aiken Technical College
Central Carolina Technical College
Denmark Technical College
Florence-Darlington Technical College
Greenville Technical College
Horry-Georgetown Technical College
Technical College of the Lowcountry
Midlands Technical College
Northeastern Technical College
Orangeburg-Calhoun Technical College
Piedmont Technical College
Spartanburg Community College
Tri-county Technical College
Trident Technical College
Williamsburg Technical College
York Technical College
<http://www.che.sc.gov>

Children's Trust Fund of South Carolina
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 506
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
www.scchildren.org

Connector 2000 Association, Inc.
Post Office Box 408
Piedmont, South Carolina 29673
www.southernconnector.com

South Carolina Education Assistance Authority
Post Office Box 102425
Columbia, SC 29224
<https://www.scstudentloan.org>

South Carolina First Steps to School Readiness
1300 Sumter Street, Suite 100
Columbia, SC 29201
<http://www.scfirststeps.org>

South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
1201 Main Street, Suite 1600
Columbia, SC 29201
<http://www.scjeda.com/>

South Carolina Lottery Commission
Post Office Box 11949
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
www.sceducationlottery.com

South Carolina Medical Malpractice
Liability Joint Underwriting Association
c/o Patient's Compensation Fund
121 Executive Center Drive
Suite 110
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
www.scjua.com

Patriots Point Development Authority
40 Patriots Point Road
Mount Pleasant, SC 29464
<http://www.patriotspoint.org>

Related Organizations

A related organization is one for which the primary government is accountable but not *financially accountable*. The South Carolina Reinsurance Facility, the Associated Auto Insurers Plan, regional housing authorities, and the Rural Crossroads Institute are related organizations because the State is not financially accountable for them despite the fact that the Governor appoints a voting majority of their governing boards. County boards of disabilities and special needs and redevelopment authorities are related organizations if the Governor appoints a voting majority of the members.

Jointly Governed Organizations

The Governor, in conjunction with officials of certain local governments, appoints the board members of three military-defense facility redevelopment authorities. The three authorities include the Charleston Naval Complex Redevelopment Authority, the Myrtle Beach Air Force Base Redevelopment Authority and the Savannah River Site Redevelopment Authority. The State does not have an ongoing financial interest in these authorities.

State of South Carolina

The State of South Carolina is a member state within the Atlantic Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Management Compact, a voluntary association of states that, by federal law, is legally separate from each of the member states. South Carolina does not have an ongoing financial interest in the Compact.

b. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements

The statement of net position and the statement of activities report information about all activities of the primary government and its component units, except for fiduciary activities. These statements distinguish between the State's *governmental* and *business-type activities*. Taxes, federal revenues, and other nonexchange transactions primarily finance the governmental activities whereas fees charged to external parties finance, in whole or in part, the business-type activities. All of the State's governmental and internal service funds are reported in the government-wide financial statements as governmental activities and all of its enterprise funds are reported as business-type activities. (See the *Fund Financial Statements* subsection for more information about fund types.)

Statement of Activities and Eliminations

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the State and for each function of the State's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. The State does not eliminate direct expenses and does not allocate indirect expenses to functions in the statement of activities. In the statement of activities, reimbursements under indirect cost plans for federal reimbursement purposes are reported as program revenues of the function that includes the reimbursed expenses.

Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. For example, the State eliminates payments the Department of Health and Human Services makes to the Department of Mental Health for providing Medicaid services because it reports both departments in its health and environment function. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided or used between functions have not been eliminated in the statement of activities because to do so would distort the net cost for functional activities as reported in the total column of that statement. The State treats these internal payments as program revenues and treats interfund reimbursements in the statement of activities in the same manner as described below for fund financial statements.

Program revenues include: (a) fees, fines, and charges paid by the recipients of goods, services, or privileges offered by the programs; (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program; and (c) investment earnings that are legally restricted for a specific program. The State classifies as *general revenues* all revenues that are not program revenues, including all taxes.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the State's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component units. The State presents separate statements for each fund category—governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, with each displayed in a separate column. The State aggregates and reports as nonmajor funds all remaining governmental and enterprise funds.

The State eliminates material intrafund activity. It also treats interfund reimbursements (repayments from the funds responsible for particular expenditures or expenses to the funds that initially paid for them) as reductions of expenditure/expense in the initial fund. For example, the Department of Motor Vehicles (reported within the general government function) used office supplies and postage provided by the Department of Public Safety (reported within the administration of justice function). The Department of Public Safety initially recorded expenditures for the office supplies and postage in the General Fund. The Department of Motor Vehicles later reimbursed the Department of Public Safety with monies from a Special Revenue Fund. That is, the Department of Motor Vehicles recorded Special Revenue Fund expenditures while the Department of Public Safety reduced its General Fund expenditures by the same amount.

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds focus primarily on the sources, uses, and balances of current financial resources. The governmental fund category includes the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund, and Permanent Funds. The State reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the State's general operating fund. It accounts for resources that fund the services South Carolina's State government traditionally has provided to its citizens, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Departmental Program Services Fund* accounts for restricted resources that State agencies use for continued programmatic accomplishments. These resources include significant amounts of federal grant receipts.

The *Local Governmental Infrastructure Fund* accounts for grants, loans, and other financial assistance to local governments for infrastructure purposes. Certain motor fuel taxes, federal funds, and transfers from other funds are the fund's primary resources. This fund includes operations of the South Carolina Transportation Infrastructure Bank.

State of South Carolina

The *Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund* accounts for the various gasoline taxes, fees, fines, and federal grant resources that the Department of Transportation uses in its general operations. Those operations include highway maintenance and repair as well as most of the Department's administrative activities.

The State aggregates other nonmajor governmental funds in a single column in its fund financial statements.

Enterprise Funds

Enterprise funds (which are reported as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements) report activities that charge fees to external users for goods or services. The State reports the following major enterprise fund:

The *Unemployment Compensation Fund* accounts for the State's unemployment compensation benefits. Revenues consist of federal grants and assessments on employers to pay benefits to qualified unemployed persons.

The *Second Injury Fund* serves as a claims processor for insurance carriers, self-insurers, and the State Accident Fund. The fund processes claims of employees with existing permanent physical impairment who are further injured in the course of their subsequent employment. With the ratification of the Workers' Compensation Reform Act the Second Injury Fund was placed in "run-off" and terminated effective July 1, 2013. The Act provided for an orderly termination of the Fund by decreasing the assessment calculation factor, closing the acceptance of new claims, and transferring any remaining claims as of July 1, 2013 to the State Accident Fund and remaining assets or operational liabilities to the Budget and Control Board.

The State aggregates other nonmajor enterprise funds in a single column in its fund financial statements.

Other Fund Types

The State reports the following fund types in addition to governmental and enterprise funds:

Internal service funds account for various goods and services provided to other State departments or agencies (primarily to governmental funds), or to other governments, on a cost-reimbursement basis. Services provided by these funds include several risk management activities for which the State is the primary participant, including underwriting related to the following risks: public buildings and their contents, torts, medical malpractice, automobile use by public employees in the performance of their official duties, employee health and disability, and workers' compensation benefits. Other services include those relating to telecommunications, computer operations, office rental, janitorial, building maintenance, lease and repair of fleet vehicles, procurement, and employee training. The internal service funds also sell goods produced with prison inmate labor. In addition, the internal service funds purchase selected supplies and equipment in bulk and sell these items to other State funds (primarily governmental funds) and to local governmental units. The State's internal service funds are considered to be governmental activities because they primarily serve governmental funds.

Pension and post-employment benefit trust funds account for the pension benefits of the South Carolina Retirement System, the Police Officers' Retirement System, the General Assembly Retirement System, the Judges' and Solicitors' Retirement System, and the National Guard Retirement System, and the post-employment health, dental, and long-term disability insurance benefits provided by the State to its retirees.

The State's *investment trust fund* acts as a local government investment pool that the State Treasurer operates.

Private-purpose trust funds include a tuition savings plan benefiting college students and miscellaneous other trust agreements holding assets that benefit non-State parties.

Agency funds account for assets that the State holds as an agent. These assets include amounts held for prisoners, patients of State institutions, and other external parties.

Operating and Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses in Proprietary Fund Financial Statements

Enterprise and internal service funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* revenues and expenses. Operating revenues and expenses are items resulting from the provision of services and goods in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. The State classifies revenues and expenses as operating if the substance of the transaction is an exchange transaction. Accordingly, grants and grant-like transactions are reportable as operating revenues only if they are essentially contracts for services whereby they finance programs that the proprietary fund would not otherwise undertake (i.e., the activity of the grant is inherently part of the operations of the grantor). Conversely, the State classifies nonexchange transactions as nonoperating. This includes all grant revenues except those reportable as operating revenue as described above and those restricted by the grantor for use exclusively for capital purposes. The State reports as operating expenses those paid from operating revenues except financing related expenses such as interest expense, which is reported as nonoperating.

For the *Unemployment Compensation Fund*, principal operating revenues include amounts received from covered employers and from federal agencies. The amounts received from federal agencies are classified as operating revenues because they are provided to the State primarily to provide unemployment benefits, although amounts not needed for that purpose may be used for other purposes. This fund's operating expenses consist primarily of unemployment compensation benefits paid.

Component Unit Financial Statements

The State presents a statement of net position and a statement of activities for each of its major discretely presented component units and for the aggregate of its nonmajor discretely presented component units.

c. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

A particular measurement focus determines *what* resources are measured. The State reports its government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund (other than agency fund) financial statements using the *economic resources* measurement focus. Agency funds report only assets and liabilities; and therefore cannot be said to have a measurement focus. Private – sector business enterprises also use the economic resources measurement focus. The State reports its governmental funds using the *current financial resources* measurement focus.

The basis of accounting determines *when* the State recognizes revenues and expenditures/expenses as well as the related assets and liabilities, regardless of measurement focus. Generally accepted accounting principles for governments require the use of the accrual and the modified accrual basis of accounting as described below.

Accrual Basis

The State uses the accrual basis of accounting in reporting its government-wide financial statements, as well as its proprietary and fiduciary fund financial statements and its major component unit financial statements. Under the accrual basis, the State generally records revenues when earned and reasonably measurable and records expenses when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Revenues collected in advance are deferred until the period in which they are earned.

Significant nonexchange transactions, in which the State gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include taxes, grants, and donations. On the accrual basis, the State recognizes taxes (income, sales, and similar) in the period when the underlying income or sales transactions occur, net of estimated overpayments or refunds. Grants, donations, and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as the State meets all eligibility requirements. Pledges are recognized as receivables and revenues, net of estimated uncollectible amounts, if all eligibility requirements are met, the promise is verifiable, and the resources are measurable and probable of collection.

Modified Accrual Basis

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the State considers revenues to be available if they are collected within one month of the end of the current fiscal period with the following exceptions: tax and grant revenues are considered available if collected within one year; interest on investments is recorded as earned because it is deemed available when earned. Revenues not considered available are reported as deferred inflows of resources.

Recognition of Specific Grant and Shared Revenue Transactions

The State reports the receipt of food commodities as revenue and the distribution of commodities as expenditure or expense. The fair value of the donated commodities is recognized as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met.

The State recognizes the face value of food stamp benefits distributed as revenue and expenditure or expense under both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

The State shares certain of its revenues with municipalities, counties, and districts within its borders, recognizing expenditure or expense when the recipient government has met all eligibility requirements.

d. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The amounts shown in the accompanying financial statements as *cash and cash equivalents* represent cash on hand, cash on deposit in banks and savings associations, and cash invested in various instruments as a part of the State's cash management pool, an internal investment pool. Because the cash management pool operates as a demand deposit account, amounts invested in the pool are classified as cash and cash equivalents. The State Treasurer administers the cash management pool. The pool includes some long-term investments such as obligations of the United States, government sponsored entities, and domestic corporations, certificates of deposit, and collateralized repurchase agreements. *Restricted cash and cash equivalents* represents cash on deposit with external parties held for compliance with laws, regulations, and contractual obligations.

Most entities in the primary government and the discretely presented governmental component units participate in the cash management pool. Significant exceptions include: retirement plans, the Local Government Investment Pool (an external investment pool), and the Tobacco Settlement Revenue Management Authority (a blended component unit and a nonmajor governmental fund). Of the discretely presented component units, the State Ports Authority, the Housing Authority, Central Carolina Technical College, and the South Carolina First Steps to School Readiness Board of Trustees participate in the pool. For activities excluded from the pool, cash equivalents include investments in short-term, highly liquid securities having a maturity at the time of purchase of three months or less.

e. Cash Management Pool—Allocation of Interest

The State's cash management pool consists of a general deposit account and several special deposit accounts. The State records each fund's equity interest in the general deposit account. All earnings on that account are recorded in the General Fund. In contrast, each special deposit account retains its own earnings.

f. Investments

The State Treasurer is authorized by statute to invest all State funds. The State Treasurer's investment objectives are preservation of capital, maintenance of adequate liquidity, and obtaining the best yield possible within prescribed parameters. To meet those objectives, the State Treasurer uses various resources including an investment advisory service, electronic financial quotation and information services, various economic reports, and daily communication with brokers and financial institution investment officers.

To insure safety of principal, the State Treasurer's policy is to limit liquid investments (i.e., those with maturities not exceeding one year) to cash, repurchase agreements (when collateralized by United States Treasury or federal agency obligations with a market value in excess of 100.0% of funds advanced), United States Treasury bills, federal agency discount notes, and commercial paper. The State Treasurer further preserves principal by investing in only the highest investment grade securities (i.e., those rated at least A by two leading national rating services). In order to diversify investment holdings, asset allocation policies are utilized for investments having more than one year to maturity. Overall credit exposure is managed by asset allocation policies and by additional constraints controlling risk exposure to individual corporate issuers.

Certain agencies and component units have specific authority to manage deposits and investments under their control. The investment policies of these entities may differ from those of the State Treasurer.

State law has established a six-member Investment Commission with fiduciary responsibility for investment of all of the State Retirement Systems' investments. The chief investment officer may invest no more than 70.0% of the Systems' investment portfolio in equity securities.

Substantially all of the State's investments are presented at fair value; securities are valued at the last reported sales price as provided by an independent pricing service.

The State sponsors the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), an external investment pool reported as an investment trust fund. The LGIP's complete financial statements may be obtained by writing to the following address:

Office of State Treasurer
Local Government Investment Pool
Post Office Box 11778
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

g. Receivables and Payables

The State records amounts receivable from parties outside the primary government net of allowances for uncollectible amounts and contractual adjustments. It estimates uncollectible amounts based on past collection experience. The State discloses the allowances for uncollectible receivables and the net receivables not expected to be collected within one year in Note 5. Further, the State disaggregates its receivable balances in Note 5 if any significant components thereof have been obscured in the financial statements by aggregation or if different components of receivables have significantly different liquidity characteristics.

The State presents balances outstanding at the end of the fiscal year that relate to lending/borrowing arrangements between funds as interfund receivables and payables and reports all other outstanding balances between funds as due to/from other funds. The government-wide statement of net position displays internal balances that involve fiduciary funds as accounts receivable and accounts payable. The State reports as internal balances any residual balances outstanding between the governmental and business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

h. Inventories

The State values its inventories at the lower of cost or market, predominantly using the first-in, first-out methodology for its proprietary funds and its business-type activities and predominantly using the average cost methodology for its other funds and activities and its discretely presented component units. The State records expenditures in governmental funds when it consumes inventory items rather than when it purchases them.

i. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods. The State records these payments as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements. The state's policy is to reflect consumption of the future benefit under the consumption method.

j. Capital Assets

The State reports its capital assets in the following categories in the applicable governmental or business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements: land and land improvements, infrastructure (i.e., highways and bridges), buildings and improvements, construction in progress, vehicles, machinery and equipment, works of art and historical treasures, and intangible assets.

Capital assets are valued at historical cost or at estimated historical cost if actual historical cost data is not available. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair value on the donation date. Infrastructure assets acquired prior to fiscal years ended after June 30, 1980, are reported at cost beginning in the year 1917. The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not significantly add to the value of an asset or materially extend an asset’s useful life are not capitalized. Cumulative costs incurred on major capital assets under construction but not yet placed in service are capitalized and reported as construction in progress. Net interest incurred by a proprietary fund during the construction phase of a major capital asset is included as part of the capitalized value of such asset.

The State reviews the carrying value of property, plant and equipment for impairment whenever events and circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable from the estimated future cash flows expected to result from its use and eventual disposition. The factors considered by management in performing this assessment include current operating results, trends and the manner in which the property is used, and the effects of obsolescence, demand, competition, and other economic factors. Based upon this assessment there was no impairment as of June 30, 2015.

An individual asset is capitalized and reported if it has an estimated useful life of at least two years and a historical cost as follows: more than \$5 thousand for vehicles, machinery and equipment, and works of art and historical treasures; more than \$100 thousand for buildings and improvements, depreciable land improvements, and intangible assets; and more than \$500 thousand for roads and bridges. All land and non-depreciable land improvements are capitalized and reported, regardless of cost.

Once the State or one of its discretely presented component units places a depreciable capital asset in service, depreciation is recorded using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Category	Years
Land Improvements.....	3 - 60
Infrastructure--highways.....	75
Infrastructure--bridges.....	50
Buildings and Improvements.....	5 - 55
Vehicles.....	3 - 20
Machinery and equipment.....	2 - 25
Works of art; historical treasures.....	10 - 25
Intangible assets.....	3 - 38

The State does not depreciate land, non-depreciable land improvements, and construction in progress. The State does not depreciate capitalized individual works of art and historical treasures determined to have inexhaustible useful lives and does not capitalize collections of works of art and historical treasures that are held for public use, are protected and preserved, and are subject to a policy that requires the proceeds from sales of collection items to be used to acquire other items for collections. These non-capitalized collections include historical relics, antiques, fossils, and other South Carolina artifacts.

In the government-wide statement of activities, the State reports losses on disposal of capital assets as expense of its General Government function and gains on such disposal as general revenue.

k. Other regulatory assets- asset retirement obligation

These costs to be recovered from future revenues of the South Carolina Public Service Authority (a regulated utility reported as a major discretely presented component unit) are recorded as other regulatory assets- asset retirement obligation. The Authority’s rates are based upon debt service and operating fund requirements. The Authority recognizes differences between debt principal maturities and straight-line depreciation as costs to be recovered from future revenue. The recovery of outstanding amounts recorded as costs to be recovered from future revenue will coincide with the repayment of the outstanding long-term debt of the Authority.

Losses and gains on bond refundings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources, respectively, and are amortized as described in Note 1m.

I. Tax Refunds Payable

Most of the tax refunds payable balance in the General Fund relates to individual income tax. During the calendar year, the State collects employee withholdings and taxpayers' payments. Taxpayers file returns by April 15 for the preceding calendar year. At June 30, the State estimates the amount it owes taxpayers for overpayments during the preceding six months. The State records this estimated payable as tax refunds payable and a reduction of tax revenues.

m. Long-Term Obligations

The State records general long-term debt and other long-term obligations of the primary government's governmental funds in the governmental activities reported in its government-wide financial statements. Long-term debt and other obligations financed by proprietary funds are recorded as liabilities in the appropriate funds.

The State defers and amortizes bond premiums and discounts, as well as losses on bond refundings, over the life of the bonds predominantly using the effective interest method. For current refundings and advance refundings resulting in defeasance of debt, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the old debt is also deferred and amortized over the shorter of the remaining life of the old debt or the life of the new debt and are recognized as deferred outflows or inflows of resources. The State reports bonds payable net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

n. Compensated Absences

During their first ten years of service, most full-time permanent State employees annually earn 15 days of vacation leave and 15 days of sick leave. After ten years, most employees earn an additional 1.25 days of vacation leave for each year of service over ten until they reach the maximum of 30 days per year. Sick leave earnings remain at 15 days per year. Employees may carry forward up to 45 days of vacation leave and 180 days of sick leave from one calendar year to the next. Upon termination of employment, the State pays employees for accumulated vacation leave at the pay rate then in effect. Employees do not receive pay for accumulated sick leave when they terminate. However, at retirement, employees hired prior to July 1, 2012 participating in the South Carolina Retirement System and the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System may receive additional service credit for up to 90 days of accumulated unused sick leave.

The government-wide and proprietary fund statements record an expense and a liability when employees earn compensated absence credits. Governmental fund financial statements record a liability for compensated absences payable at June 30 only if the liability for accumulated vacation leave has matured but has not yet been paid at that date (for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements). The State does not record a liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave.

o. Net Position and Fund Balance

The State reports a portion of its net position or fund balance in its government-wide and fund financial statements as restricted. Net position or fund balance, for enterprise or governmental fund types respectively, are reported as restricted when constraints placed on resource use are either (a) externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, laws or regulation of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Enabling legislation authorizes the State to assess, levy, charge, or otherwise mandate payments of resources (from resource providers) and includes a legally enforceable requirement that those resources be used only for the specific purposes stipulated in the legislation. A legally enforceable requirement is one that an outside party (such as citizens, public interest groups, or the judiciary) can compel the government to honor. At June 30, 2015, \$573.320 million was reported as restricted net position because of restrictions imposed by enabling legislation.

The State reports other constraints in its fund balance in the governmental funds as committed or assigned. Fund balance is reported as committed if either a state statute or constitutional provision constrains the use of resources of the state. Committed constraints can be removed only through similar action that created the constraint, either legislation amending or repealing the statute or ratification of a constitutional change by the electorate. Assigned fund balance is constrained through appropriation actions of the legislature. The removal of constraints for assigned funds occurs through the budgetary process. Non-spendable fund balance in the governmental funds reflects the lack of availability in form or substance of the assets and liabilities reported in the fund to meet obligations of the fund in the near future.

p. Flow Assumption, Net Position or Fund Balance

The State's policy is to first apply restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position or fund balance are available. Within the unrestricted fund balance, committed resources would be first applied, when available, followed by assigned resources before unassigned resources are used.

q. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

A deferred outflow/inflow of resources is a consumption/acquisition of net assets that is applicable to a future reporting period. The State has recorded deferred outflows/inflows in connection with the change in fair value of hedging derivatives, deferred amounts on bond refundings, nuclear decommissioning costs, non-exchange revenues, pension contributions

subsequent to the measurement date, difference between actual and expected experience on investments, service concession arrangements and net difference earnings on pension plan investments.

NOTE 2: ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING CHANGES

Adoption of New Accounting Standards

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the State implemented the following pronouncements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB):

Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an Amendment of GASB No. 27* (Statement No. 68) is intended to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for pensions that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for pensions with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and interperiod equity, and creating additional transparency. See Note 14, Fund Equity Reclassifications and Restatements, on page 141 for further detail.

Statement No. 69, *Government Combinations and Disposals of Government Operations*, establishes accounting and financial reporting standards related to government combinations and disposals of government operations.

Statement No. 71, *Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 68*, addresses an issue regarding application of the transition provisions of Statement No. 68. The issue relates to amounts associated with contributions, if any, made by a state or local government employer or nonemployer contributing entity to a defined benefit pension plan after the measurement date of the government’s beginning net pension liability.

NOTE 3: DEFICITS OF INDIVIDUAL FUNDS

The accompanying fund financial statements display deficit fund balances and deficit net position balances for individual major funds, if applicable. Nonmajor funds had the following deficit net position balances (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015:

Nonmajor Enterprise Funds:	
Patients' Compensation.....	\$ 59,623
Tuition Prepayment Program.....	55,906
Internal Service Funds:	
State Accident Fund.....	\$ 2,271

Actions taken to eliminate deficits include increase of existing fees, assessment of additional fees, purchase of excess loss reinsurance, and implementation of cost containment programs.

NOTE 4: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

By law, all deposits and investments are under the control of the State Treasurer except for those that, by specific authority, are under the control of other agencies or component units. The deposit and investment policies of those entities may differ from those of the State Treasurer. Typically, those agencies follow the deposit and investment policies of the State Treasurer in an effort to minimize deposit and investment risks.

a. Deposits

The following deposits disclosure excludes the primary government's Pension Trust Funds of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (the Systems) which are described in section e of this note and the primary government's Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds which are described in section f of this note.

Deposit Policy

The State's deposit policy, by law, requires all banks or savings and loan associations that receive State funds deposited by the State Treasurer, to secure the deposits by deposit insurance, surety bonds, collateral securities, or letters of credit to protect the State against any loss. Agencies, with specific authority to manage their deposits outside of the State Treasurer, may have custodial credit risk policies that differ from that of the State Treasurer. Therefore, some deposits presented below have custodial credit risk. Note 1, sections d and e explain other policies concerning deposits.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a depository financial institution's failure, the State will not be able to recover the value of the deposits with the collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Deposits include cash and cash equivalents on deposit in banks and non-negotiable certificates of deposit. All deposits under the control of the State Treasurer are fully insured or collateralized. The reported amount of the State Treasurer's deposits as of June 30, 2015 was \$309.575 million and the bank balance was \$787.511 million. As of June 30, 2015, the reported amount of the primary government's deposits outside of the State Treasurer was \$118.127 million and the bank balance was \$119.685 million. Of the \$108.141 million bank balance exposed to custodial credit risk, \$30 thousand was uninsured and uncollateralized, \$9.033 million was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, and \$99.078 million was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the State's name.

As of June 30, 2015, the reported amount of the major discretely presented component units' deposits was \$411.966 million and the bank balance was \$428.116 million. Of the \$314.018 million bank balance exposed to custodial credit risk, \$114.947 million was uninsured and uncollateralized, \$58.136 million was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution, and \$140.935 million was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the counterparty's trust department or agent, but not in the State's name.

b. Investments

The following investment disclosure excludes the primary government's Pension Trust Funds of the South Carolina Retirement Systems which are described in section e of this note and the primary government's Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds which are described in section f of this note.

State of South Carolina

Investment Policy

The State's investment policy, by law, authorizes investments that vary by fund, but generally include obligations of the United States and government sponsored entities, obligations of the State of South Carolina and certain of its political subdivisions, certificates of deposit, collateralized repurchase agreements, certain corporate bonds, and commercial paper. Substantially all of the State's investments are presented at fair value. Securities are valued at the last reported sales price as provided by an independent pricing service. Investment income consists of realized and unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in the fair value of investments and interest income earned. Agencies with specific authority to manage their own investments may have custodial credit risk policies that differ from that of the State Treasurer. Other investment policies for the State and its component units are explained in Note 1, section f.

Custodial Credit Risk

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the State will not be able to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. The primary government's investments that are exposed to custodial credit risk include investment securities that are uninsured, not registered in the name of the State, and are held by a counterparty. The portion of the primary government's investments with custodial credit risk is detailed (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, as follows:

Primary Government Investment Type	Reported Amount
U.S. treasuries.....	286,630
U.S. agencies.....	1,795,704
Mortgage backed obligations.....	283,809
Equity securities.....	958,132
Corporate bonds.....	6,427,776
Municipal bonds.....	66,847
Repurchase agreements.....	2,341,818
Common stock.....	47,764
Asset backed securities.....	3,335
Commercial paper.....	4,452,700
Money market mutual funds.....	183,246
Mutual Bonds Funds.....	9,710
Other.....	17,433
Totals.....	<u>\$16,874,904</u>

The major discretely presented component unit's investments that are exposed to custodial credit risk include investment securities that are uninsured, not registered in the name of the State, and are held by a counterparty's trust department or agent but not in a State entity's name. Category B includes investment securities that are uninsured, not registered in the name of the state, and are held by a counterparty. The portion of the State's major discretely presented component units investments with custodial credit risk is detailed (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, as follows:

DCU Investment Type	Category B	Reported Amount
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 4,589	\$ 78,501
U.S. agencies.....	52,744	1,583,480
Mortgage backed obligations.....	—	7,761
Other equity securities.....	—	680,585
Corporate bonds.....	—	36,898
Repurchase agreements.....	—	304,422
Asset backed securities.....	—	10,258
Commercial paper.....	—	9,984
Money market mutual funds.....	—	41,431
Mutual Bonds Funds.....	244	73,109
Guaranteed investment contracts...	529	529
Other.....	—	130,017
Totals.....	<u>\$ 58,106</u>	<u>\$ 2,956,975</u>

State of South Carolina

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations to the State. Credit risk exposure is primarily limited to debt instruments and other hybrid equity securities. The State Treasurer's credit risk policy mitigates potential for loss of principal by purchasing only high investment grade debt securities. In the event that the rating of a security falls below investment grade, that security may continue to be held contingent upon an evaluation of the longer term investment merits of the security. Agencies with specific authority to manage their own investments may have credit risk policies that differ from that of the State Treasurer. Debt instruments held for investment for the primary government were rated as of June 30, 2015 using the Standard and Poor's rating scale or Moody's, when no other rating was available, as follows (expressed in thousands):

<u>Investment Type and Fair Value</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>AA</u>	<u>A / A1/ A2</u>	<u>BBB</u>	<u>BB</u>	<u>CCC & Below</u>	<u>Not Rated</u>
U.S. agencies.....	\$ —	\$ 1,777,111	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 18,593
Mortgage backed obligations.....	—	—	283,809	—	—	—	—
Corporate bonds.....	77,477	1,733,047	2,358,310	1,676,044	33,659	2,418	546,821
Municipal bonds.....	—	66,591	256	—	—	—	—
Repurchase agreements.....	1,375,289	—	—	—	—	—	966,529
Asset backed securities.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,335
Commercial paper.....	184,968	2,561,732	856,978	795,922	—	—	53,100
Money market mutual funds.....	7,101	—	—	—	—	—	176,145
Mutual bond funds.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,710
Other.....	—	294	—	—	—	—	17,139
Totals.....	\$ 1,644,835	\$ 6,138,775	\$ 3,499,353	\$ 2,471,966	\$ 33,659	\$ 2,418	\$ 1,791,372

At fiscal year end, the Clemson University (June 30, 2015), the State Housing Authority (June 30, 2015), the Medical University of South Carolina (June 30, 2015), State Ports Authority (June 30, 2015), the Public Service Authority (December 31, 2014), and the University of South Carolina (June 30, 2015), all major discretely presented component units, held investments in U.S. government securities which do not require disclosure of credit quality. In addition to U.S. Government securities, Clemson University, the State Housing Authority, the Medical University of South Carolina, the State Ports Authority, Public Service Authority, and the University of South Carolina held investments as listed below with Standard and Poor's rating scale (expressed in thousands):

<u>Investment Type and Fair Value</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>AA</u>	<u>A</u>	<u>Not Rated</u>
U.S. agencies.....	\$ 1,530,736	\$ 47,750	\$ —	\$ 4,994
Mortgage backed obligations.....	—	7,761	—	—
Other equity securities.....	—	—	—	680,585
Corporate bonds.....	—	15,179	21,719	—
Repurchase agreements.....	304,422	—	—	—
Asset backed securities.....	—	10,258	—	—
Commercial paper.....	—	—	9,984	—
Money market mutual funds.....	13,894	23,040	—	4,497
Mutual bond funds.....	—	—	—	73,109
Guaranteed investment contracts....	—	—	—	529
Other.....	—	130,017	—	—
Totals.....	\$ 1,849,052	\$234,005	\$ 31,703	\$ 763,714

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The State Treasurer's policy does not specifically address interest rate risk. Its objectives for preservation of capital and maintenance of adequate liquidity focus the management of interest rate sensitivity on investing in securities with a range of maturities from one day to thirty years. At June 30, 2015, the maturities of the securities that will mature were limited according to the following segmented time distribution (expressed in thousands):

State of South Carolina

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in years)			
		Less than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More than 10
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 250,164	\$ 250,164	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
U.S. agencies.....	999,691	252,117	110,487	87,778	549,309
Mortgage backed obligations.....	275,771	—	15,768	56,273	203,730
Corporate bonds.....	4,495,841	3,241,089	731,103	509,478	14,171
Repurchase agreements.....	1,373,293	1,373,293	—	—	—
Common stock.....	3,048	—	—	—	3,048
Asset backed securities.....	3,335	—	—	—	3,335
Commercial paper.....	2,746,701	2,746,701	—	—	—
Other.....	15,528	—	—	—	15,528
Totals.....	\$ 10,163,372	\$ 7,863,364	\$ 857,358	\$ 653,529	\$ 789,121

Agencies that manage their own investments may have interest rate risk policies that differ from that of the State Treasurer. Some of these agencies may not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. At June 30, 2015, agencies within the State's primary government that manage their own investments limited the maturities of their interest-earning securities according to the following segmented time distribution (expressed in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in years)			
		Less than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More than 10
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 36,466	\$ 318	\$ 31,975	\$ 450	\$ 3,723
U.S. agencies.....	796,013	—	781,715	14,298	—
Mortgage backed obligations....	8,038	—	—	—	8,038
Other equity securities.....	958,132	—	—	—	958,132
Corporate bonds.....	1,931,935	5,858	1,447,213	478,822	42
Municipal bonds.....	66,847	—	—	62,286	4,561
Repurchase agreements.....	968,525	966,529	—	1,996	—
Common stock.....	44,716	—	—	—	44,716
Commercial paper.....	1,705,999	1,705,999	—	—	—
Money market mutual funds.....	183,246	7,159	—	—	176,087
Mutual funds.....	9,710	—	—	—	9,710
Other.....	1,905	—	—	294	1,611
Totals.....	\$ 6,711,532	\$ 2,685,863	\$ 2,260,903	\$ 558,146	\$ 1,206,620

The State's major discretely presented component units may have interest rate risk policies that differ from that of the State Treasurer. At June 30, 2015, these major discretely presented component units had the following fixed income investments with maturities disclosed by investment category and segmented time distribution stated with fair value (expressed in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in years)			
		Less than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More than 10
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 78,501	\$ —	\$ 32,855	\$ 45,646	\$ —
U.S. agencies.....	1,583,480	489,099	1,042,407	680	51,294
Mortgage backed obligations.....	7,761	—	7,761	—	—
Other equity securities.....	680,585	—	—	—	680,585
Corporate bonds.....	36,898	3,029	24,478	—	9,391
Repurchase agreements.....	304,422	304,422	—	—	—
Asset backed securities.....	10,258	—	10,258	—	—
Commercial paper.....	9,984	9,984	—	—	—
Money Market Mutual Funds.....	41,431	36,690	—	—	4,741
Mutual bond funds.....	73,109	—	—	408	72,701
Guaranteed investment contracts....	529	—	—	—	529
Other.....	130,017	—	130,017	—	—
Totals.....	\$ 2,956,975	\$ 843,224	\$ 1,247,776	\$ 46,734	\$ 819,241

State of South Carolina

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investments in a single issuer. The State's policy for reducing this risk is to diversify and limit exposure to any single issuer to no more than 5%, except for United States Treasury and agency obligations. The State sponsors the Local Government Investment Pool (LGIP), an external investment pool reported as an investment trust fund. As of June 30, 2015, the State Treasurer had 22.27% of the LGIP investment portfolio in an overnight repurchase agreement with Bank of America that was fully collateralized by U.S. Treasury and agency obligations. As of June 30, 2015, less than 5% of the State's general investment portfolio was in an overnight repurchase agreement with Bank of America.

c. Securities Lending Program

The following securities lending disclosures exclude the primary government's Pension Trust Funds of the South Carolina Retirement Systems which are described in section e of this note. The following disclosures, with the exception of the amounts reported in the table below, also apply to the primary government's Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds reported in section f of this note.

By law, the State Treasurer may lend securities from its investment portfolios on a collateralized basis to third parties, primarily financial institutions, with a simultaneous agreement to return the collateral for the same securities in the future. The State may lend United States government securities, corporate bonds, other securities and equities for collateral in the form of cash or other securities. The contracts with the State's custodians require them to indemnify the State if the borrowers fail to return the securities (and if the collateral is inadequate to replace the securities lent) or fail to pay the State for income distributions by the securities' issuers while the securities are on loan.

The weighted average maturity of the State's collateral investments generally matched the maturity of the securities loaned during the fiscal year and at June 30, 2015. At June 30, 2015, the State had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts the State owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed the State. Either the State or the borrower can terminate all securities loans on demand. There are no restrictions on the amount of the loans that can be made. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the State experienced no losses on its securities lending transactions because of borrower defaults.

The State receives primarily cash as collateral for its loaned securities. The market value of the required collateral must meet or exceed 102% of the market value of the securities loaned, providing a margin against a decline in the market value of the collateral. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the State met the 102% requirement. The State cannot pledge or sell collateral securities unless the borrower defaults. The lending agent, on behalf of the State, invests cash collateral received. Accordingly, at June 30, 2015, the State recorded these investments of cash collateral as assets in the accompanying financial statements. Corresponding liability amounts also have been recorded because the State must return the cash collateral to the borrower upon expiration of the loan. The following table presents the fair value (expressed in thousands) of the underlying securities and the total collateral received for securities on loan at June 30, 2015:

	<u>Amount</u>
Securities lent for cash collateral:	
U.S. Corporate-fixed income.....	\$ 31,110
Total securities lent for cash collateral.....	<u>\$ 31,110</u>
Securities lent for non-cash collateral:	
U.S. Corporate-fixed income.....	\$ 10,239
Total securities lent for non-cash collateral....	<u>\$ 10,239</u>
Cash collateral invested as follows:	
Asset backed securities.....	\$ 7,025
Repurchase agreements.....	5,501
Total for cash collateral invested.....	<u>\$ 12,526</u>
Securities received as collateral:	
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 10,578
Total for securities collateral invested.....	<u>\$ 10,578</u>

d. Investment Market Uncertainty

The diversification of the State's investment portfolio exposes it to various risks as discussed in previous sections of this note. These risks result in market fluctuations. It is at least reasonably possible that these market fluctuations may result in material changes to the values of the investments reported in the State's financial statements.

e. South Carolina Retirement Systems

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the Systems' deposits may not be recovered. As prescribed by South Carolina state statute, the State Treasurer is the custodian of all deposits and is responsible for securing all deposits held by banks. These deposits are secured by deposit insurance, surety bonds, collateral securities, or letters of credit to protect the state against loss in the event of insolvency or liquidation of the institution or for any other cause. Deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) up to \$250 thousand or collateralized with securities held by the State or its agent in the State Treasurer's name as custodian.

As of June 30, 2015, the carrying amount of the Systems' deposits was \$23.112 million and the bank balance was \$40.724 million.

Investments

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a failure of the counterparty, the Systems will not be able to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Investing for the Systems is governed by Section 16, Article X of the South Carolina Constitution and Section 9-1-1310(B) and Title 9 Section 16 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Funds held in trust for the Retirement Systems may be invested and reinvested in a variety of instruments including, but not limited to, fixed income instruments of the United States, foreign fixed income obligations, swaps, forward contracts, futures and options, domestic and international equity securities, private equity, real estate, and fund of funds.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. While the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) has no formal interest rate risk policy, interest rate risk is observed within the portfolio using effective duration (option adjusted duration), which is a measure of the price sensitivity of a bond or a portfolio of bonds to interest rate movements given a 100 basis point change in interest rates. Effective duration takes into account that expected cash flows will fluctuate as interest rates change and provides a measure of risk that changes proportionately with market rates. Investment guidelines may specify the degree of interest rate risk taken versus the benchmark within each fixed income portfolio.

State of South Carolina

Disclosures for interest rate risk at June 30, 2015, are noted below (dollar amounts expressed in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Fair Value Duration Not Available	Fair Value Duration Available	Effective Duration
Short Term Investments				
Short Term Investment Funds (U.S. Regulated).....	\$ 1,331,470	\$ —	\$ 1,331,470	0.08
Repurchase Agreements.....	292,196	—	292,196	0.08
Invested Securities Lending Collateral.....	70,177	70,177	—	
Commercial Paper.....	347,702	—	347,702	0.04
U.S. Treasury Bills.....	113,902	—	113,902	0.26
Discount Notes.....	22,798	—	22,798	0.11
Corporate Bonds.....	873	—	873	0.17
Strategic Partnership Short Duration.....	585,171	—	585,171	1.32
Options - Cash.....	(420)	(319)	(101)	(3.12)
Futures - Cash.....	(630)	—	(630)	0.26
Equity Allocation				
Preferred.....	59,679	6,293	53,386	7.13
Fixed Income Allocation				
U.S. Government:				
U.S. Government Treasuries.....	1,398,246	—	1,398,246	6.96
U.S. Government Agencies.....	619,405	159,834	459,571	4.05
Mortgage Backed:				
Government National Mortgage Association.....	85,544	—	85,544	3.23
Federal National Mortgage Association.....	155,837	214	155,623	3.53
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association.....	32,737	—	32,737	3.64
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association (multiclass).....	762	—	762	0.64
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations.....	6,137	—	6,137	3.45
Municipals.....	41,989	566	41,423	9.91
Corporate:				
Corporate Bonds.....	2,597,434	441,453	2,155,981	3.50
Mixed Credit.....	502,629	—	502,629	2.45
Convertible Bonds.....	797	—	797	1.91
Asset Backed Securities.....	95,145	5,012	90,133	0.62
Private Placements.....	568,952	162,543	406,409	3.39
Yankee Bonds.....	2,917	—	2,917	10.41
Options - Domestic Fixed Income.....	(98)	(294)	196	(422.25)
Futures - Domestic Fixed Income.....	(362)	—	(362)	14.96
Swaps - Domestic Fixed Income.....	5,166	(28)	5,194	20.04
Global Fixed Income:				
International Asset Backed Securities.....	3,597	—	3,597	0.07
International Commingled Funds.....	369,114	—	369,114	5.20
International Corporate Bonds.....	6,613	1,899	4,714	2.07
International Emerging Debt.....	847,552	376,624	470,928	5.40
International Government Bonds.....	637,045	18,187	618,858	7.47
International Private Placements.....	10,922	1,828	9,094	7.15
Options - Global Fixed Income.....	(220)	(169)	(51)	603.44
Futures - Global Fixed Income.....	(858)	—	(858)	8.96
Swaps - Global Fixed Income.....	(923)	—	(923)	9.64
Total Invested Assets.....	\$ 10,808,997	\$ 1,243,820	\$ 9,565,177	
Total Portfolio Effective Duration (option adjusted duration)				3.52

Credit Risk of Debt Securities

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations to the Systems. As a matter of practice, there are no overarching limitations for credit risk exposures within the overall fixed income portfolio. Each individual portfolio within fixed income is managed in accordance with investment guidelines that are specific as to permissible credit quality ranges, exposure levels within individual quality tiers, and average credit quality. Within high yield portfolios, a quality rating of lower than C is not permissible in any of the fixed income guidelines except

State of South Carolina

in those circumstances of downgrades subsequent to purchase, in which case the investment manager is responsible for communicating the downgrade to the Commission's consultant and staff. The Systems' fixed income investments were rated by Moody's and are presented below (expressed in thousands):

<u>Investment Type and Fair Value</u>	AAA	AA	A	BAA	BA	B	CAA	CA	NR ¹
Short Term Investments									
Short Term Investment Funds (U.S. Regulated).....	\$ 1,331,470	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Repurchase Agreements.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	292,196
Commercial Paper.....	—	122,971	—	224,731	—	—	—	—	70,177
Discount Notes.....	22,798	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Corporate Bond.....	—	—	—	873	—	—	—	—	—
Strategic Partnership Short Duration.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	585,171
Options - Cash.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(420)
Futures - Cash.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(630)
Equity Investments									
Preferred.....	—	—	589	19,620	12,684	1,959	—	—	23,846
Fixed Income Allocation²									
Mortgage Backed:									
Federal National Mortgage Association.....	155,837	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association (Multiclass).....	762	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Association.....	32,737	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Collateralized Mortgage Association.....	6,137	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Municipals.....	—	24,836	13,954	—	—	—	—	—	3,199
Corporate:									
Corporate Bonds.....	39,138	55,376	420,001	653,269	401,862	318,519	71,452	1,629	636,188
Mixed Credit.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	502,629
Convertible Bonds.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	797
Asset Backed Securities.....	31,877	91	11,275	15,688	3,500	—	2,714	4,857	25,143
Private Placements.....	43,317	17,229	70,215	37,136	53,767	85,638	49,384	—	212,267
Yankee Bonds.....	—	—	697	2,221	—	—	—	—	—
Options - Domestic Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(98)
Futures - Domestic Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(362)
Swaps - Domestic Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,166
Global Fixed Income:									
International Asset Backed.....	3,395	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	202
International Commingled Funds.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	369,114
International Corporate Bonds.....	507	3,212	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,894
International Emerging Debt.....	—	—	—	—	131,904	—	—	—	715,648
International Government Bonds.....	16,083	—	103,362	345,114	117,368	—	21,302	9,434	24,382
International Private Placements.....	747	—	—	1,583	—	3,213	—	—	5,379
Options - Global Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(220)
Futures - Global Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(858)
Swaps - Global Fixed Income.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(923)
Totals.....	\$1,684,805	\$223,715	\$620,093	\$1,300,235	\$721,085	\$409,329	\$144,852	\$15,920	\$3,470,887

¹NR represents securities that were either not rated or had a withdrawn rating.

²U.S. Government guaranteed securities with a fair value of \$2.72 billion are not included in the above table because they are not subject to credit risk.

Concentration of Credit Risk –Investments

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of investment in a single issuer. The Systems' policy for reducing this risk is to comply with the Statement of Investment Objectives and Policies as amended and adopted by the Commission which states that "except that no limitations on issues and issuers shall apply to obligations of the U.S. Government and Federal Agencies, the domestic fixed income portfolio shall contain no more than 6 percent exposure to any single issuer." As of June 30, 2015, there is no single issuer exposure within the portfolio that comprises 5 percent or more of the overall portfolio. Therefore, there is no concentration of credit risk.

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely impact the fair value of an investment. The Systems participates in foreign markets to diversify assets, reduce risk and enhance returns. Exposure to foreign investments has, to date, been achieved synthetically using financial futures, forwards and swaps. Currency forwards are used to manage currency fluctuations and are permitted by investment policy. Policy forbids speculating in forwards and other derivatives.

State of South Carolina

The table below presents the Systems' exposure to foreign currency risk in U.S. dollars as of June 30, 2015 (expressed in thousands):

Currency	Cash & Cash Equivalents	Forward Contracts	Futures Contracts	Private Equity	Private Debt	Preferred Securities	Fixed Income	Equity
Australian Dollar.....	\$ 1,337	\$ 85,985	\$ (1,629)	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 27,107
Brazil Real.....	—	(967)	—	—	—	—	5,309	—
Canadian Dollar.....	(948)	114,884	(1,413)	—	—	—	—	64,579
Colombian peso.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,501	—
Danish Krone.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15,749
Euro Currency.....	(9,755)	664,494	569	162,805	3,170	982	28,863	143,685
Hong Kong Dollar.....	1,328	56,993	(1,694)	—	—	—	—	26,052
Hungarian Forint.....	21	(21)	—	—	—	—	2,540	—
Indian Rupee.....	—	1,211	—	—	—	—	—	—
Indonesian Rupiah.....	71	—	—	—	—	—	4,499	—
Israeli Shekel.....	—	(6)	—	—	—	—	—	3,104
Japanese Yen.....	6,567	358,745	(5,417)	—	—	—	12	118,611
Malaysian Ringgit.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,178	—
Mexico New Peso.....	1,702	(540)	—	—	—	—	4,214	—
New Turkish Lira.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,065	—
New Zealand Dollar.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	335
Nigerian Naira.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	780	—
Norwegian Krone.....	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	657
Peruvian Nuevo Sol.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	668	—
Polish Zloty.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,095	—
Pound Sterling.....	(4,430)	345,255	(8,162)	—	—	—	2,894	104,820
Romanian Leu.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,084	—
Russian Ruble (New).....	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,673	—
S African Comm Rand....	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,249	—
Singapore Dollar.....	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,996
South Korean Won.....	—	(3,131)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Swedish Krona.....	(1,116)	49,483	(847)	—	—	—	—	15,405
Swiss Franc.....	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	40,557
Thailand Baht.....	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,754	—
Totals.....	\$ (5,155)	\$1,672,385	\$(18,593)	\$162,805	\$3,170	\$ 982	\$ 81,378	\$ 562,657

Derivatives

Derivatives are financial instruments for which the value is derived from underlying assets or data. All of the Systems' derivatives are considered investments. Excluding futures, derivatives generally take the form of contracts in which two parties agree to make payments at a later date based on the value of specific assets or indices. Through certain collective trust funds, the Systems may invest in various derivative financial instruments such as futures and options thereon; forward foreign currency contracts; options; interest rate, currency, equity, index, credit default, and total return swaps; interest-only strips; and CMOs to enhance the performance and reduce volatility. The Systems' derivatives, consisting of futures, options, forward contracts and swaps are presented in the tables on the following pages. Investments in limited partnerships and commingled funds may include derivatives that are not shown in the derivative totals.

Derivatives directly managed by the Investment Commission are used primarily to facilitate changes to the asset allocation of the total plan and for their low cost of implementation. The Commission uses derivatives for several reasons:

- **Asset Allocation:** In many cases, synthetic exposures (using derivatives) are placeholders until managers are hired and funded. In time, the Commission may substitute traditional managers for much of the synthetic exposure currently in the portfolio. Efficient Market Theory dictates that in some asset classes, synthetics are the best way to achieve exposure.
- **Risk Management:** Derivatives allow investors the ability to swiftly and efficiently increase or decrease exposures in order to manage portfolio risk.
- **Cost:** A synthetic (derivative) solution is often the least expensive way to gain exposure to an asset class or to manage portfolio risk. Derivatives are more beneficial in each of the three major measures of cost: commission costs, market impact of trading, and opportunity costs.

State of South Carolina

Futures

Futures are contractual obligations that require the buyer (seller) to buy (sell) assets at a predetermined date at a predetermined price. These contracts are standardized and trade on an organized exchange with gains and losses settled daily thereby significantly reducing credit and default risk. Gains and losses are included in the net appreciation/(depreciation) in the fair value of investments total of the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The tables below present classification information on the Systems' derivatives at June 30, 2015 (expressed in thousands):

		Changes in Fair Value			
		Classification	Gain/(Loss)		
Futures Contracts.....	Net appreciation/(depreciation)		\$ (55,421)		
Forward Contracts.....	Net appreciation/(depreciation)		(14,940)		
Swaps.....	Net appreciation/(depreciation)		4,173		
Options.....	Net appreciation/(depreciation)		147		
		Fair Value			
		Forward Contracts	Futures	Options	Swaps
Cash & Cash Equivalents.....	\$	8,336	\$ (630)	\$ (420)	\$ —
Domestic Fixed Income.....		—	(362)	(98)	5,166
International Fixed Income....		—	(858)	(220)	(923)
Domestic Equity.....		—	(16,834)	—	(982)
Global Equity.....		—	(17,541)	—	—
		\$ 8,336	\$ (36,225)	\$ (738)	\$ 3,261

State of South Carolina

As of June 30, 2015, the Systems had the following exposure via futures contracts (dollar amounts expressed in thousands):

<u>Futures Contracts</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Long/Short</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Notional Value*</u>
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	March 2017	Short	(157)	\$ (38,640)
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	March 2018	Short	(139)	(33,998)
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	June 2017	Short	(265)	(65,100)
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	September 2015	Long	185	46,081
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	September 2016	Short	(113)	(27,925)
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	December 2016	Long	388	95,671
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	December 2016	Short	(1,248)	(307,726)
90 day Eurodollar Future (CME).....	December 2017	Short	(388)	(95,021)
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents				(426,658)
S&P 500 Emini Ind Future (CME).....	September 2015	Long	10,288	1,056,784
Total Large Cap Equity				1,056,784
SPI 200 Index Futures (SFE).....	September 2015	Long	815	84,518
S&P/TSE 60 Index Future (MSE).....	September 2015	Long	847	114,507
DAX Index Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	502	153,836
IBEX 35 Index Future (MFM).....	July 2015	Long	419	50,302
CAC40 EURO Index Future (EOP).....	July 2015	Long	2,946	157,114
S&P/MIB Index Future (MIL).....	September 2015	Long	296	37,223
Amsterdam Index Future (EOE).....	July 2015	Long	468	49,230
DJ EURO STOXX Index 50 Future (EUX)	September 2015	Long	4,245	162,515
FTSE 100 Index Future (LIF).....	September 2015	Long	3,088	315,381
HANG SENG Index Future (HKG).....	July 2015	Long	325	54,926
TOPIX Index Future (TSE).....	September 2015	Long	2,245	299,144
OMXS30 Index Future (SSE).....	July 2015	Long	2,554	47,456
Total Global Equity				1,526,152
US Treasury Bond Future (CBT).....	September 2015	Short	(116)	(17,498)
US Treasury Bond Future (CBT).....	September 2015	Long	240	36,202
US 10 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)..	September 2015	Long	219	27,631
US 10 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)..	September 2015	Long	29	3,659
US 10 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)..	September 2015	Short	(289)	(36,464)
US 5 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)....	September 2015	Long	239	28,503
US 5 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)....	September 2015	Short	(86)	(10,256)
US 5 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)....	September 2015	Long	85	10,137
US 2 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)....	September 2015	Long	180	39,409
US 2 Year Treasury Note Future (CBT)....	September 2015	Long	194	42,474
US Ultra Bond (CBT).....	September 2015	Short	(5)	(770)
Total Domestic Fixed Income				123,027
EURO-BOBL Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	57	8,230
EURO-BOBL Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	156	22,523
EURO-SCHATZ Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	75	9,299
EURO-BUND Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	572	96,873
EURO-BUND Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	319	54,025
EURO-BUND Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Short	(22)	(3,726)
EURO-BTP Future (EUX).....	September 2015	Long	27	3,917
UK Long GILT Future (LIF).....	September 2015	Long	139	25,299
Japan 10 Year Bond Future (TSE).....	September 2015	Long	77	92,483
Total Global Fixed Income				308,923
Totals				\$ 2,588,228

*Notional value is the nominal or face amount that is used to calculate payments made on derivative instruments (futures, forwards, swaps, and options). This amount generally does not change hands and is thus referred to as notional. The notional amount represents the economic equivalent to an investment in the physical securities represented by the derivative contract.

State of South Carolina

Forwards

Forwards are contractual obligations that require the delivery of assets at a fixed price on a predetermined date. These contracts are “over-the-counter” (OTC) instruments, meaning they are not traded on an organized exchange. Currency forwards gains and losses are included in the net appreciation/(depreciation) in the fair value of investments total of the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. As of June 30, 2015, the Systems had the following forward exposures, listed by counterparty (dollar amounts expressed in thousands):

Broker	Notional Value	Fair Value	Counterparty Exposure
Australia & New Zealand Banking Group Ltd..	\$ 615	\$ —	0.03%
Bank of America.....	303,513	(1,274)	11.89%
Barclays London.....	4,803	29	0.19%
BNP Paribas.....	22,928	(170)	0.90%
Bank of New York Mellon.....	311,266	1,849	12.19%
Brown Brothers Harriman.....	82	—	0.00%
Citibank NA.....	29,119	(468)	1.14%
Commonwealth Bank of Australia.....	305,995	1,695	11.98%
Credit Suisse International London.....	2,261	28	0.09%
Deutsche Bank London.....	12,049	(46)	0.47%
Goldman Sachs.....	79,860	2,307	3.13%
HSBC Bank USA.....	405,092	1,322	15.87%
JP Morgan Chase Bank.....	407,427	3,579	15.96%
Morgan Stanley Capital Services.....	124,444	(9)	4.87%
National Australia Bank Ltd.....	305,899	1,790	11.98%
Royal Bank of Canada.....	101	(2)	0.00%
Standard Chartered Bank.....	1,090	—	0.04%
State Street Corp.....	127,000	(661)	4.97%
UBS AG.....	109,907	(1,633)	4.30%
Totals.....	\$ 2,553,451	\$ 8,336	100.00%

State of South Carolina

Swaps

The Systems has entered into various swap agreements to manage plan exposure. Swaps are OTC agreements to exchange a series of cash flows according to specified terms. The underlying asset can be an interest rate, an exchange rate, a commodity price or any other index.

Total return swaps are primarily used to efficiently achieve a target asset allocation. Exposures to an asset class are typically gained by paying a reference rate such as LIBOR, plus or minus a spread, in exchange for the risk and returns of a desired market index. Similarly, exposures can be reduced by receiving a reference rate in exchange for the economic risks and returns of an index.

Counterparty risk, or default risk, is the risk that a party will not honor its contractual obligations. The Systems seeks to actively manage its counterparty risk by thorough analysis and evaluation of all potential counterparties by investment staff and the independent overlay manager. Risk is further minimized through diversification among counterparties with high credit ratings and collateralizing unrealized gains and losses. The Systems currently does not participate in a master netting agreement. Unrealized gains and losses are not netted across instrument types and are included in the net appreciation/(depreciation) in the fair value of investments total of the Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. The table below reflects the counterparty credit ratings at June 30, 2015, for currency forwards, swap agreements, and options (expressed in thousands):

Quality Rating	Forwards	Swaps	Options	Total
Aa1.....	\$ 5,299	\$ 3,640	\$ (68)	\$ 8,871
Aa2.....	1,790	—	—	1,790
Aa3.....	5,507	(2,853)	(121)	2,533
A1.....	(2,940)	379	(159)	(2,720)
A2.....	(1,274)	(2,302)	35	(3,541)
A3.....	(46)	8	—	(38)
Baa1.....	—	(21)	24	3
NR.....	—	—	(449)	(449)
Total subject to credit risk.....	<u>\$ 8,336</u>	<u>\$ (1,149)</u>	<u>\$ (738)</u>	<u>\$ 6,449</u>
Centrally cleared:				
Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc.....	\$ —	\$ 3,398	\$ —	\$ 3,398
Intercontinental Exchange Holdings.....	—	312	—	312
LCH. Clearnet Ltd.....	—	700	—	700
Total not subject to credit risk.....	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,410</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ 4,410</u>
Total.....	<u>\$ 8,336</u>	<u>\$ 3,261</u>	<u>\$ (738)</u>	<u>\$ 10,859</u>

At June 30, 2015, the Systems held swaps as shown in the tables below (amounts expressed in thousands):

Counterparty	Total Return Swaps	SCRS Pays	SCRS Receives	Maturity Date	Current Notional	Gain (Loss) Since Trade
Bank of America	Russell 2000 Total Return (Short)	Russell 2000 Total Index Return	3 Month US LIBOR - 61 bps	8/11/2015	\$ (209,873)	\$ (9,874)
Bank of America	Russell 2000 Total Return (Short)	Russell 2000 Total Index Return	3 Month US LIBOR - 61 bps	8/10/2015	(209,617)	(9,618)
Barclays	Barclays Commodity Strategy 1709	43.3 bps	BXCS1709 Commodity Index	8/28/2015	235,707	(64,293)
BNP Paribas	S&P 500 Total Return	3 Month LIBOR + 21 bps	S&P 500 Total Return Index	8/11/2015	201,055	1,056
BNP Paribas	S&P 500 Total Return	3 Month LIBOR + 21 bps	S&P 500 Total Return Index	8/10/2015	201,119	1,119
JP Morgan	J.P. Morgan Enhanced Beta + Filtered Seasonal	46.9 bps	JMABEBS Index	8/28/2015	244,804	(5,196)
JP Morgan	J.P. Morgan Palmetto Equinox TR	3 Month T-Bill + 46.9 bps	JMABEQXT Index	5/31/2016	126,646	1,646
Societe Generale	Societe Generale Custom Index	19 bps	SGCOP26E Index	3/31/2016	260,339	10,339
			Total		\$ 850,180	\$ (74,821)

Counterparty	Fixed Income Swaps	SCRS Pays	SCRS Receives	Maturity Date	Current Notional	Fair Value*
Bank of America NA	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	Various	\$ 4,782	\$ 32
Barclays Bank PLC	Credit Default Swaps	Fixed / Variable Rate	Fixed / Variable Rate	Various	(1,182)	(12)
Deutsche Bank AG/London	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	Various	1,082	8
Goldman Sachs International	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	12/20/2017	82	1
Intercontinental Exchange	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	6/20/2020	21,900	312
JP Morgan Chase Bank NA	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed Rate	Various	1,027	114
Morgan Stanley Capital Services LLC	Credit Default Swaps	Variable Rate	Fixed / Variable Rate	Various	3,600	378
Royal Bank of Scotland PLC	Credit Default Swaps	Fixed Rate	Variable Rate	Various	(1,700)	(21)
Chicago Mercantile Exchange Inc	Interest Rate Swaps	Fixed / Variable Rate	Fixed / Variable Rate	Various	262,064	3,398
LCH. Clearnet Ltd	Interest Rate Swaps	Fixed Rate	Fixed / Variable Rate	Various	114,400	700
			Total		\$ 406,055	\$ 4,910

*Fair value is the amount reasonably expected to be received if the underlying positions were liquidated on the following business day.

State of South Carolina

Options

Options are exchange traded agreements between two parties for a future transaction on an underlying asset at a reference or strike price. The buyer of an option has the right, but not the obligation, to transact. The seller of an option has the obligation to transact if forced by the buyer. The price of an option is derived by taking the difference in the underlying asset and the strike price plus a premium for the remaining time until expiration. As of June 30, 2015, the Systems had the following option positions (amounts expressed in thousands):

<u>Option Contracts</u>	<u>Underlying Security</u>	<u>Expiration</u>	<u>Quantity</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>
Put Dec 15 098.000 ED 12/14/15	90DAY EURODOLLAR FUT DEC 15	December	566	\$ 4
Put Dec 15 099.000 ED 12/14/15	90DAY EURODOLLAR FUTURE DEC 15	December	566	11
Put Dec 15 098.500 ED 12/11/15	90DAY EURODOLLAR FUTURE DEC 15	December	(1,133)	(7)
Call Jul 15 065.000 ED 07/15/15	INR/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(1,300,000)	(1)
Call Jul 15 064.500 ED 07/14/15	INR/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(10,600,000)	(12)
Put Jul 15 061.500 ED 07/15/15	INR/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(1,300,000)	—
Call Jul 15 123.550 ED 07/28/15	JPY/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(5,063,000)	(28)
Call Jul 15 123.150 ED 07/29/15	JPY/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(5,163,000)	(35)
Call Jul 15 123.150 ED 07/29/15	JPY/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(1,537,000)	(11)
Call Jul 15 123.400 ED 07/28/15	JPY/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(1,237,000)	(7)
Put Jul 15 117.000 ED 07/02/15	JPY/USD SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(3,600,000)	(21)
Call Jul 15 001.140 ED 07/23/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(5,877,000)	(40)
Call Jul 15 001.140 ED 07/21/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(3,600,000)	(21)
Call Jul 15 001.145 ED 07/30/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(5,823,000)	(34)
Put Aug 15 001.090 ED 08/06/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	August	(1,900,000)	(18)
Put Jul 15 001.101 ED 07/28/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(4,141,000)	(47)
Put Jul 15 001.109 ED 07/30/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(5,705,000)	(85)
Put Jul 15 001.104 ED 07/28/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(859,000)	(11)
Put Jul 15 001.110 ED 07/29/15	USD/EUR SPOT OPTION 2015	July	(3,795,000)	(57)
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents				(420)
Call Jul 15 001.750 ED 07/30/15	IRS P USD 10Y 100BPS R 1.750%	July	2,800,000	—
Put May 16 002.580 ED 05/23/16	IRS P USD 10Y 283BPS R 2.58%	May	12,500,000	459
Put May 16 002.580 ED 05/12/16	IRS P USD 10Y 320 BPS R 2.58%	May	5,400,000	194
Call Jan 16 001.100 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 2Y 100BPS R 1.100%	January	60,600,000	135
Call Jan 18 002.100 ED 01/30/18	IRS P USD 2Y 14BPS R 2.1%	January	11,200,000	89
Call Jul 15 001.150 ED 07/2015	IRS P USD 3Y 46BPS R 1.15% 201	July	11,300,000	6
Call Jan 16 001.500 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 5Y 100BPS R 1.500%	January	5,600,000	17
Call Jan 16 000.800 ED 1/19/16	IRS P US0003M R 0.80% 01/21/17	January	33,300,000	35
Call Jan 16 001.100 ED 1/19/16	IRS P US003 M R 1.10% 01/21/18	January	11,300,000	25
Put Sep 15 003.450 ED 09/21/15	IRS R US003M P 3.45% CBK	September	4,400,000	29
Put Sep 15 003.450 ED 09/21/15	IRS R US003M P 3.45% 09/23/45	September	8,400,000	55
Call Jan 16 001.750 ED 01/29/16	IRS R 1.750% P US 0003M 2/02/26	January	5,600,000	14
Put Jul 003.500 ED 07/07/15	COMMIT TO PUR FNMA SF MTG OTC	July	(3,000,000)	(10)
Put Jul 101.769531 ED 07/07/15	COMMIT TO PUR FNMA SF MTG OTC	July	(3,000,000)	(10)
Put Jul 101.90625 ED 07/07/15	COMMIT TO PUR FNMA SF MTG OTC	July	(1,000,000)	(3)
Put Jul 15 102.277343	COMMIT TO PUR FNMA SF MTG 3	July	(3,000,000)	(11)

State of South Carolina

Call Jan 16 000.660 ED 01/19/16	IRS P USD 1Y 10BPS R .66%	January	(11,100,000)	(6)
Call Jan 16 000.650 ED 01/19/16	IRS P USD 1Y 11BPS R .65%	January	(22,200,000)	(12)
Call Jan 16 000.500 ED 01/19/16	IRS P USD 1Y 6BPS R .5%	January	(22,200,000)	(5)
Call Jan 16 000.520 ED 01/19/16	IRS P USD 1Y 6BPS R .52%	January	(11,100,000)	(3)
Call Jan 16 001.330 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 10Y 100BPS R 1.330%	January	(5,600,000)	(3)
Call Jul 15 001.430 ED 07/30/15	IRS P USD 10Y 100BPS R 1.430%	July	(2,800,000)	—
Call Jan 16 001.540 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 10Y 100BPS R 1.540%	January	(5,600,000)	(7)
Call Jul 15 001.590 ED 07/30/15	IRS P USD 10Y 100BPS R 1.590%	July	(2,800,000)	—
Call Jan 16 000.730 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 2Y 100 BPS R .730%	January	(60,600,000)	(30)
Call Jan 16 000.915 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 2Y 100 BPS R .915%	January	(60,600,000)	(69)
Call Jan 18 001.600 ED 01/30/18	IRS P USD 2Y 100BPS R 1.600%	January	(11,200,000)	(51)
Call Jan 16 000.700 ED 01/19/16	IRS P USD 2Y 16BPS R .7%	January	(11,300,000)	(5)
Call Jan 16 000.900 ED 0/11/916	IRS P USD 2Y 27BPS R .9%	January	(11,300,000)	(12)
Call Jul 15 000.850 ED 07/20/15	IRS P USD 3Y 17BPS R .85%	July	(11,300,000)	—
Call Jul 15 001.000 ED 07/20/15	IRS P USD 3Y 30BPS R 1%	July	(11,300,000)	(1)
Call Jan 16 001.100 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 5Y 100BPS R 1.100%	January	(5,600,000)	(4)
Call Jan 16 001.300 ED 01/29/16	IRS P USD 5Y 100BPS R 1.300%	January	(5,600,000)	(9)
Call Jan 18 001.100 ED 0/13/018	IRS P USD 2Y 100BPS R 1.100%	January	(11,200,000)	(25)
Call Aug 15 002.350 ED 08/03/15	IRS P US0003M R 2.35% 08052025	August	(12,800,000)	(67)
Put Aug 15 002.750 ED 08/03/15	IRS P US0003M R 2.75% 08052025	August	(12,800,000)	(35)
Put May 16 002.500 ED 05/23/16	IRS P 2Y 32 BPS R 2.5%	May	(118,800,000)	(387)
Put May 16 002.500 ED 05/12/16	IRS P 2Y 34BPS R 2.5%	May	(51,100,000)	(160)
Put Sep 15 002.500 ED 09/21/15	IRS R US0003M P 2.5% 9/23/20	September	(35,000,000)	(31)
Put Sep 15 002.500 ED 09/21/15	IRS_P US0003M R 3ML 2.5% CBK	September	(20,200,000)	(18)
Call Aug 15 127.00 ED 07/24/15	US 10YR TREAS NTS FUT SEP 15	July	(127)	(64)
Call Aug 15 126.500 ED 07/24/15	US 10YR TREAS NTS FUT SEP 15	July	(63)	(43)
Put Aug 15 125.000 ED 07/24/15	US 10YR TREAS NTS FUT SEP 15	July	(76)	(29)
Put Aug 15 125.500 ED 07/24/15	US 10YR TREAS NTS FUT SEP 15	July	(44)	(23)
Call Jul 15 127.500 ED 07/24/15	US 10YR TREAS NTS FUTURE (CBT)	July	(64)	(23)
Total Domestic Fixed Income				(98)
Call Aug 15 155.000 ED 07/24/15	EURO-BUND FUTURE AUG 15	July	(87)	(40)
Call Aug 15 154.500 ED 7/24/15	EURO-BUND FUTURE SEP 15	July	(114)	(66)
Call Aug 15 154.000 ED 07/24/15	EURO-BUND FUTURE SEP 15	July	(71)	(51)
Call Aug 15 153.500 ED 07/24/15	EURO-BUND FUTURE SEP 15	July	(42)	(37)
Put Aug 15 000.950 ED 08/19/15	SDS SP ULITRAXX 23	August	(6,700,000)	(14)
Put Aug 15 000.950 ED 08/19/15	CDS SP ULITRAXX 23 06/20/2020	August	(6,200,000)	(12)
Total Global Fixed Income				(220)
Total				\$ (738)

Alternative Investments

The Alternative Investment category includes the following asset classes: private equity, hedge funds, private debt, real estate, and commodities.

Private equity, private debt, and real estate investments are normally structured as limited partnerships. In this structure, the Systems is one of several limited partners, while the investment manager serves as the general partner. Investing in such limited partnerships legally obligates the Systems to invest the committed amount until the investment is fully funded or contractual investment period has expired. Hedge fund and commodities investments are typically on subscription basis with a single, initial investment with no further commitment.

The Systems established several strategic partnerships to gain access to the best ideas of the investment manager, to receive favorable economics, and to efficiently take advantage of market opportunities. Investments within the strategic partnership accounts may include allocations to any asset class including those considered alternative investments. Assets of Strategic Partnerships are reported within their respective asset class totals.

The Investment Commission's intent is to access superior risk-adjusted returns through investing in alternative investment asset classes. Due to their low correlation to traditional asset classes, alternative investments diversify the portfolio and help reduce the risk associated with volatility of returns.

State of South Carolina

Commitments

The Investment Commission, on behalf of the Systems, has entered into contractual agreements with numerous alternative investment managers and is committed for future funding of private equity, private debt/opportunistic credit and real estate investments. As of June 30, 2015, the Systems' commitments, including commitments within Strategic Partnerships, are shown in the following table (amounts expressed in thousands):

	Total	Amount	Remaining
	Commitment	Funded	Unfunded
Limited Partnerships USD	Commitment	To Date	Commitment
Private Equity.....	\$ 4,064,917	\$ 3,165,794	\$ 899,123
Private Debt.....	3,482,452	2,616,280	866,172
Real Estate.....	2,000,577	1,399,992	600,585
Real Assets.....	30,000	26,179	3,821
Total	\$ 9,577,946	\$ 7,208,245	\$ 2,369,701
Limited Partnerships Euros			
Private Equity.....	€ 275,750	€ 164,909	€ 110,841
Private Debt.....	75,917	75,917	—
Total	€ 351,667	€ 240,826	€ 110,841

Securities Lending

The Retirement Systems' investment portfolio currently participates in a securities lending program, managed by BNY Mellon ("Securities Lending Program"), whereby securities are loaned for the purpose of generating additional income. BNY Mellon is responsible for making loans of securities on a collateralized basis from the Systems' investment portfolio to various third party broker-dealers and financial institutions. The market value of the required cash collateral must initially meet or exceed 102.0 percent of the market value of the securities loaned, providing a margin against a decline in the market value of collateral. If the collateral value falls below 100.0 percent, the borrower must post additional collateral. In conjunction with generating revenue, the collateral pool seeks to maintain a net asset value (NAV) of \$1.00, which is determined by dividing the market value of the assets by the cost of those assets.

There are no restrictions on the amount of securities that may be loaned and conservative investment guidelines continue to be maintained within the Securities Lending Program. The re-investment of the cash collateral is restricted to short duration, very low risk securities and is monitored by RSIC on an ongoing basis. The types of securities available for loan during the year ended June 30, 2015 included U.S. Government securities, U.S. Government agencies, corporate bonds and equities. The contractual agreement between the State Treasurer as custodian and BNY Mellon provides indemnification in the event the borrower fails to return the securities lent or fails to pay the Systems income distribution by the securities' issuers while the securities are on loan. Cash and U.S. Government securities are received as collateral for these loans. Collateral securities cannot be pledged or sold without a borrower default. Cash collateral received is invested; and accordingly, investments made with cash collateral are reported as an asset. A corresponding liability is recorded as the Systems must return the cash collateral to the borrower upon the expiration of the loan.

State of South Carolina

At June 30, 2015, the fair value of securities on loan was \$179.613 million. The fair value of the invested cash collateral was \$70.177 million. Securities lending obligations were \$117.718 million with an unrealized loss in invested cash collateral of \$47.541 million. The gross securities lending revenue for the fiscal year was \$1.978 million, an increase from \$1.730 million in the prior year. Since November 2008, gains and losses from the Securities Lending Program have been excluded from the Total Plan performance calculations.

With regard to counterparty credit risk, the Systems' cash collateral invested is held by the counterparty and is uninsured. All securities loaned can be terminated on demand by either the Systems or the borrower. At year end the average number of days the loans were outstanding was one day. The average weighted maturity of investments made with cash collateral was one day. At June 30, 2015, there had been no losses resulting from borrower defaults and the Systems had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because the amounts the Systems owed the borrowers exceeded the amounts the borrowers owed the Systems.

The following table presents the fair value (expressed in thousands) of the underlying securities and the total collateral received for securities on loan at June 30, 2015:

	<u>SCRS</u>	<u>PORS</u>	<u>GARS</u>	<u>JSRS</u>	<u>SCNG</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Securities lent for cash collateral:						
U.S. Government securities.....	\$ 12,660	\$ 1,993	\$ 15	\$ 72	\$ 11	\$ 14,751
Corporate bonds.....	52,564	8,273	64	300	44	61,245
Common stock.....	33,102	5,210	41	189	28	38,570
Total securities lent for cash collateral.....	\$ 98,326	\$ 15,476	\$ 120	\$ 561	\$ 83	\$ 114,566
Securities lent for non-cash collateral:						
Corporate bonds.....	\$ 22,666	\$ 3,567	\$ 28	\$ 130	\$ 19	\$ 26,410
Common stock.....	33,160	5,220	40	189	28	38,637
	\$ 55,826	\$ 8,787	\$ 68	\$ 319	\$ 47	\$ 65,047
Cash collateral invested as follows:						
Repurchase agreements.....	\$ 60,229	\$ 9,479	\$ 74	\$ 344	\$ 51	\$ 70,177
Total for cash collateral invested.....	\$ 60,229	\$ 9,479	\$ 74	\$ 344	\$ 51	\$ 70,177
Securities received as collateral:						
U.S. Government securities.....	\$ 57,192	\$ 9,002	\$ 70	\$ 327	\$ 48	\$ 66,639
	\$ 57,192	\$ 9,002	\$ 70	\$ 327	\$ 48	\$ 66,639

f. Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds

The State Treasurer is the custodian and investment manager of all deposits and investments of the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund and the Long-term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (the Trusts).

Custodial Credit Risk

Deposits

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that in the event of a depository financial institution's failure, the Trusts' deposits may not be recovered. As prescribed by law, the State Treasurer is the custodian of all deposits and is responsible for securing all deposits held by banks or savings and loan associations. These deposits must be secured by deposit insurance, surety bonds, collateral securities, or letters of credit to protect the State against loss in the event of insolvency or liquidation of the institution, or for any other cause. As of June 30, 2015, the Trusts' had no cash on deposit with banks. All cash reported was held in the cash management pool by the State Treasurer's Office.

Investments

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that in the event of a failure of the counterparty to a transaction, the State will not be able to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. All of the State Treasurer's investments are fully insured or collateralized.

State of South Carolina

In accordance with State Law, the Trusts may invest in a variety of instruments including obligations of the United States and its agencies and securities fully guaranteed by the United States, certain corporate obligations, certain shares of Federal savings and loan associations and State chartered savings and loan associations, and collateralized repurchase agreements. All investments are required to be insured or registered, or held by the State or its agent in the name of the State Treasurer, as custodian.

With respect to investments in the State internal cash management pool, all of the State Treasurer's investments are insured or registered or are investments for which the securities are held by the State or its agents in the State's name.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations to the State. The State Treasurer's credit risk policy mitigates potential for loss of principal by purchasing only high investment grade fixed-income securities. In the event that the rating of a security falls below investment grade, that security may continue to be held contingent upon an evaluation of the longer term investment merits of the security. As of June 30, 2015, the Trusts' debt investments were rated by Standard & Poor's as follows (expressed in thousands):

Investment Type and Fair Value	AAA / AA	A / A1 / A2	BBB / BB	B/1/B/2/B/3	Not Rated
U.S. agencies.....	\$ 25,013	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Mortgage backed obligations....	18,900	—	—	—	—
Corporate bonds.....	77,238	265,177	374,776	238	3,613
Repurchase agreements.....	—	—	—	—	100,180
Commercial paper.....	—	571	588	—	10,054
Municipal bonds.....	2,000	2,243	—	—	—
Totals.....	\$ 123,151	\$ 267,991	\$ 375,364	\$ 238	\$113,847

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The State Treasurer's policy does not specifically address interest rate risk. Its objectives for preservation of capital and maintenance of adequate liquidity focus the management of interest rate sensitivity on investing in securities with a range of maturities from one day to thirty years. At June 30, 2015, the maturities of the securities that will mature were limited according to the following segmented time distribution (expressed in thousands):

Investment Type	Fair Value	Investment Maturities (in years)			
		Less than 1	1 - 5	6 - 10	More than 10
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 56,034	\$ —	\$ 7,844	\$ 3,069	\$ 45,121
U.S. agencies.....	25,013	15,007	10,006	—	—
Mortgage backed obligations.....	18,900	—	395	3	18,502
Corporate bonds.....	721,042	94,116	423,333	200,478	3,115
Repurchase agreements.....	100,180	100,180	—	—	—
Commercial paper.....	11,213	10,054	1,159	—	—
Municipal bonds.....	4,243	2,000	2,243	—	—
Totals.....	\$ 936,625	\$ 221,357	\$ 444,980	\$ 203,550	\$ 66,738

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investments in a single issuer. The State's policy for reducing the risk is to diversify and limit exposure to any single issuer to no more than 5%, except for United States Treasury and agency obligations. As of June 30, 2015, the State Treasurer had approximately 10.70% Trust's investment portfolio in an overnight repurchase agreement with Bank of America that was fully collateralized by U.S. Treasury and agency obligations.

State of South Carolina

Securities Lending

The Trusts participate in the Securities Lending Program as described in section c of this note. The following table presents the fair value (expressed in thousands) of the underlying securities and the total collateral received for securities on loan at June 30, 2015:

	<u>Amount</u>
Securities lent for cash collateral:	
U.S. Corporate-fixed income.....	\$ 3,743
Total securities lent for cash collateral.....	<u>\$ 3,743</u>
Securities lent for non-cash collateral:	
U.S. Corporate-fixed income.....	\$ 9,598
Total securities lent for non-cash collateral....	<u>\$ 9,598</u>
Cash collateral invested as follows:	
Repurchase agreements.....	\$ 3,653
Total for cash collateral invested.....	<u>\$ 3,653</u>
Securities received as collateral:	
U.S. treasuries.....	\$ 9,290
Total for securities collateral invested.....	<u>\$ 9,290</u>

State of South Carolina

NOTE 5: RECEIVABLES

Receivable balances are disaggregated by type according to their liquidity characteristics and are presented separately in the financial statements, net of applicable allowances. Allowances for uncollectible receivables (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, for the primary government were as follows:

	Governmental Activities					
	Governmental Funds					
	General	Departmental Program Services	Department of Transportation Special Revenue	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
Income taxes receivable.....	\$ 303,358	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 303,358
Sales and other taxes receivable.....	121,930	11	—	19,773	—	141,714
Patient accounts receivable.....	41	1,183	—	—	—	1,224
Student accounts receivable.....	5	—	—	—	—	5
Other receivables.....	12,490	41,512	1,420	—	169	55,591
Total allowances for uncollectibles.....	\$ 437,824	\$ 42,706	\$ 1,420	\$ 19,773	\$ 169	\$ 501,892

	Business-type Activities (Enterprise Funds) Unemployment Compensation Benefits
Assessments receivable.....	\$ 49,351
Other receivables.....	47,686
Total allowances for uncollectibles.....	\$ 97,037

The enterprise fund financial statements separately present long-term receivables (net receivable balances not expected to be collected within one year). Net receivables not expected to be collected within one year in governmental and internal service funds (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, were as follows:

Net Long-term Receivables	General	Departmental Program Services	Local Government Infrastructure	Transportation Special Revenue	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
		General	Services	Infrastructure	Revenue	Funds	Funds
Accounts receivable.....	\$ 28,741	\$ 25,460	\$ 5,079	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,012	\$ 60,292
Income taxes receivable.....	34,004	—	—	—	—	—	34,004
Sales and other taxes receivable.....	2,063	—	—	—	1,390	—	3,453
Patient accounts receivable.....	2,569	5,095	—	—	—	—	7,664
Loans and notes receivable.....	36,500	515	527,251	1,953	—	—	566,219
Accounts receivable—restricted.....	—	—	180,489	—	—	—	180,489
Total long-term receivables, net.....	\$ 103,877	\$ 31,070	\$ 712,819	\$ 1,953	\$ 1,390	\$ 1,012	\$ 852,121

State of South Carolina

Governmental funds report unearned revenue in connection with receivables for revenues that are not considered to be available to liquidate liabilities of the current period. Governmental funds also defer revenue recognition in connection with resources that have been received, but not yet earned. The components of unearned revenue in the governmental funds (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, were as follows:

	<u>Unavailable</u>	<u>Unearned</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Taxes	\$ 421	\$ —	\$ 421
Federal grants	21,102	27,408	48,510
Contributions	162,880	153,906	316,786
Departmental services	—	6,313	6,313
Total unearned revenues	<u>\$ 184,403</u>	<u>187,627</u>	<u>\$ 372,030</u>
Internal service funds		154,025	
Total governmental activities		<u>\$ 341,652</u>	

NOTE 6: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity (expressed in thousands) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, for the primary government was as follows:

	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
Governmental activities:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 1,884,852	\$ 58,060	\$ (494)	\$ 1,942,418
Construction in progress.....	2,645,274	513,618	(406,541)	2,752,351
Works of art and historical treasures.....	7,276	—	—	7,276
Intangibles.....	334	26	(40)	320
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated...</i>	<u>4,537,736</u>	<u>571,704</u>	<u>(407,075)</u>	<u>4,702,365</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements.....	113,426	396	(270)	113,552
Infrastructure (road and bridge network).....	12,619,989	344,245	(10,757)	12,953,477
Buildings and improvements.....	2,009,456	33,148	(11,808)	2,030,796
Vehicles.....	658,101	82,160	(33,999)	706,262
Machinery and equipment.....	547,285	43,282	(32,713)	557,854
Works of art and historical treasures.....	1,500	4	—	1,504
Intangibles.....	135,336	7,559	(7,314)	135,581
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated.....</i>	<u>16,085,093</u>	<u>510,794</u>	<u>(96,861)</u>	<u>16,499,026</u>
<i>Less accumulated depreciation for:</i>				
Land improvements.....	(54,871)	(2,788)	126	(57,533)
Infrastructure (road and bridge network).....	(3,306,146)	(181,559)	80	(3,487,625)
Buildings and improvements.....	(927,738)	(76,477)	6,270	(997,945)
Vehicles.....	(561,661)	(40,322)	32,423	(569,560)
Machinery and equipment.....	(407,481)	(33,648)	28,404	(412,725)
Works of art and historical treasures.....	(361)	(60)	—	(421)
Intangibles.....	(88,744)	(13,318)	1,262	(100,800)
<i>Total accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>(5,347,002)</u>	<u>(348,172)</u>	<u>68,565</u>	<u>(5,626,609)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>10,738,091</u>	<u>162,622</u>	<u>(28,296)</u>	<u>10,872,417</u>
Capital assets for governmental activities, net.....	<u>\$ 15,275,827</u>	<u>\$ 734,326</u>	<u>\$ (435,371)</u>	<u>\$ 15,574,782</u>

State of South Carolina

	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
Business-type activities:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 92,510	\$ 20,352	\$ (3,913)	\$ 108,949
Construction in progress.....	21,892	6,230	(1,637)	26,485
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated.....</i>	<u>114,402</u>	<u>26,582</u>	<u>(5,550)</u>	<u>135,434</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements.....	1,244	—	—	1,244
Buildings and improvements.....	22,170	1,000	(2,164)	21,006
Vehicles.....	762	25	(50)	737
Machinery and equipment.....	7,440	1,365	(1,183)	7,622
Intangibles.....	2,300	944	(2,300)	944
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated.....</i>	<u>33,916</u>	<u>3,334</u>	<u>(5,697)</u>	<u>31,553</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements.....	(892)	(30)	—	(922)
Buildings and improvements.....	(4,336)	(547)	152	(4,731)
Vehicles.....	(759)	(4)	50	(713)
Machinery and equipment.....	(3,713)	(410)	305	(3,818)
Intangibles.....	(2,185)	(208)	2,385	(8)
<i>Total accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>(11,885)</u>	<u>(1,199)</u>	<u>2,892</u>	<u>(10,192)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>22,031</u>	<u>2,135</u>	<u>(2,805)</u>	<u>21,361</u>
Capital assets for business-type activities, net.....	<u>\$ 136,433</u>	<u>\$ 28,717</u>	<u>\$ (8,355)</u>	<u>\$ 156,795</u>

Capital assets for the State's fiduciary funds were comprised of land totaling \$582 thousand, a building totaling \$4.749 million and equipment totaling \$2.057 million with accumulated depreciation of \$4.383 million. Depreciation expense for fiscal year 2015 was \$258 thousand. There were additions of \$351 thousand for equipment and no dispositions of capital assets during the year.

State of South Carolina

Capital asset activity (expressed in thousands) for the State's major discretely presented component units was as follows:

	Beginning Balances January 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances December 31, 2014
Public Service Authority:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 142,067	\$ 3,157	\$ (23)	\$ 145,201
Construction in progress.....	2,100,631	768,587	(156,367)	2,712,851
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated....</i>	<u>2,242,698</u>	<u>771,744</u>	<u>(156,390)</u>	<u>2,858,052</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings and improvements (utility plant).....	7,103,153	107,819	—	7,210,972
Vehicles.....	65,916	2,173	(5,386)	62,703
Machinery and equipment.....	45,020	1,034	(1,371)	44,683
Intangibles.....	73,037	16,996	(11,638)	78,395
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated.....</i>	<u>7,287,126</u>	<u>128,022</u>	<u>(18,395)</u>	<u>7,396,753</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements (utility plant).....	(3,033,966)	(190,235)	—	(3,224,201)
Vehicles.....	(30,433)	(3,512)	5,359	(28,586)
Machinery and equipment.....	(17,336)	(2,801)	1,352	(18,785)
Intangibles.....	(73,038)	(4,047)	11,638	(65,447)
<i>Total accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>(3,154,773)</u>	<u>(200,595)</u>	<u>18,349</u>	<u>(3,337,019)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>4,132,353</u>	<u>(72,573)</u>	<u>(46)</u>	<u>4,059,734</u>
Public Service Authority, net.....	<u>\$ 6,375,051</u>	<u>\$ 699,171</u>	<u>\$ (156,436)</u>	<u>\$ 6,917,786</u>

	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
State Ports Authority:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 201,675	\$ 1,607	\$ (1)	\$ 203,281
Construction in progress.....	226,770	48,298	(17,364)	257,704
Intangibles.....	2,190	—	—	2,190
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated....</i>	<u>430,635</u>	<u>49,905</u>	<u>(17,365)</u>	<u>463,175</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements.....	325,847	5,857	—	331,704
Buildings and improvements.....	339,654	1,821	(2,261)	339,214
Machinery and equipment.....	170,485	10,047	(6,367)	174,165
Intangibles.....	876	—	—	876
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated.....</i>	<u>836,862</u>	<u>17,725</u>	<u>(8,628)</u>	<u>845,959</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements.....	(178,417)	(14,576)	—	(192,993)
Buildings and improvements.....	(222,538)	(9,834)	2,261	(230,111)
Machinery and equipment.....	(121,589)	(9,444)	4,419	(126,614)
Intangibles.....	(649)	(34)	—	(683)
<i>Total accumulated depreciation.....</i>	<u>(523,193)</u>	<u>(33,888)</u>	<u>6,680</u>	<u>(550,401)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>313,669</u>	<u>(16,163)</u>	<u>(1,948)</u>	<u>295,558</u>
State Ports Authority, net.....	<u>\$ 744,304</u>	<u>\$ 33,742</u>	<u>\$ (19,313)</u>	<u>\$ 758,733</u>

State of South Carolina

	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
Medical University of South Carolina:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 68,751	\$ 17,833	\$ (1,034)	\$ 85,550
Construction in progress.....	90,954	42,982	(106,602)	27,334
Works of art and historical treasures.....	188	—	—	188
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated...</i>	<u>159,893</u>	<u>60,815</u>	<u>(107,636)</u>	<u>113,072</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements.....	14,136	1,246	(730)	14,652
Buildings and improvements.....	1,531,839	79,334	(1,094)	1,610,079
Vehicles.....	5,215	353	(112)	5,456
Machinery and equipment.....	405,113	30,571	(39,580)	396,104
Intangibles.....	29,932	44,027	(11,909)	62,050
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>1,986,235</u>	<u>155,531</u>	<u>(53,425)</u>	<u>2,088,341</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements.....	(7,284)	(640)	395	(7,529)
Buildings and improvements.....	(657,076)	(66,712)	1,093	(722,695)
Vehicles.....	(4,737)	(403)	112	(5,028)
Machinery and equipment.....	(276,202)	(33,639)	38,471	(271,370)
Intangibles.....	(18,826)	(10,701)	8,676	(20,851)
Total accumulated depreciation.....	<u>(964,125)</u>	<u>(112,095)</u>	<u>48,747</u>	<u>(1,027,473)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>1,022,110</u>	<u>43,436</u>	<u>(4,678)</u>	<u>1,060,868</u>
MUSC, net.....	<u>\$ 1,182,003</u>	<u>\$ 104,251</u>	<u>\$ (112,314)</u>	<u>\$ 1,173,940</u>
	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
University of South Carolina:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 79,919	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 79,919
Construction in progress.....	47,352	60,452	(2,756)	105,048
Works of art and historical treasures.....	27,422	3,914	—	31,336
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated...</i>	<u>154,693</u>	<u>64,366</u>	<u>(2,756)</u>	<u>216,303</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Land improvements.....	104,934	3,804	—	108,738
Buildings and improvements.....	1,543,039	33,381	(1,837)	1,574,583
Vehicles.....	16,515	1,467	(473)	17,509
Machinery and equipment.....	181,936	13,817	(4,777)	190,976
Intangibles.....	42,671	13,995	—	56,666
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>1,889,095</u>	<u>66,464</u>	<u>(7,087)</u>	<u>1,948,472</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Land improvements.....	(27,483)	(4,345)	—	(31,828)
Buildings and improvements.....	(598,259)	(42,694)	137	(640,816)
Vehicles.....	(11,020)	(1,150)	469	(11,701)
Machinery and equipment.....	(138,597)	(12,414)	4,069	(146,942)
Intangibles.....	(7,269)	(5,751)	—	(13,020)
Total accumulated depreciation.....	<u>(782,629)</u>	<u>(66,354)</u>	<u>4,675</u>	<u>(844,307)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>1,106,466</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>(2,412)</u>	<u>1,104,165</u>
USC, net.....	<u>\$ 1,261,159</u>	<u>\$ 64,476</u>	<u>\$ (5,168)</u>	<u>\$ 1,320,468</u>

State of South Carolina

	Beginning Balances July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances June 30, 2015
Clemson University:				
<i>Capital assets not being depreciated:</i>				
Land and improvements.....	\$ 41,674	\$ 1,414	\$ —	\$ 43,088
Construction in progress.....	23,202	100,235	(3,050)	120,387
<i>Total capital assets not being depreciated...</i>	<u>64,876</u>	<u>101,649</u>	<u>(3,050)</u>	<u>163,475</u>
<i>Capital assets being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings and improvements.....	914,062	3,996	(3,865)	914,193
Vehicles.....	15,509	1,885	(2,666)	14,728
Machinery and equipment.....	335,461	20,499	(11,493)	344,467
Intangibles.....	19,080	1,464	—	20,544
Total capital assets being depreciated	<u>1,284,112</u>	<u>27,844</u>	<u>(18,024)</u>	<u>1,293,932</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements.....	(336,151)	(22,277)	914	(357,514)
Vehicles.....	(4,629)	(8,737)	1,549	(11,817)
Machinery and equipment.....	(200,071)	(12,854)	10,111	(202,814)
Intangibles.....	(7,007)	(5,488)	—	(12,495)
Total accumulated depreciation.....	<u>(547,858)</u>	<u>(49,356)</u>	<u>12,574</u>	<u>(584,640)</u>
<i>Total capital assets being depreciated, net.....</i>	<u>736,254</u>	<u>(21,512)</u>	<u>(5,450)</u>	<u>709,292</u>
Clemson University, net.....	<u>\$ 801,130</u>	<u>\$ 80,137</u>	<u>\$ (8,500)</u>	<u>\$ 872,767</u>

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government and its major discretely presented component units (expressed in thousands):

	Governmental Funds	Internal Service Funds	Total Governmental Activities
General government.....	\$ 28,547	\$ 9,357	\$ 37,903
Education.....	17,720	—	17,720
Health and environment.....	13,324	—	13,324
Social services.....	569	—	569
Administration of justice.....	28,120	508	28,628
Resources and economic development.....	50,297	—	50,297
Transportation.....	199,730	—	199,730
Total depreciation expense, governmental activities.....	<u>\$ 338,307</u>	<u>\$ 9,864</u>	<u>\$ 348,172</u>

	Major Component Units
Public Service Authority.....	\$ 200,595
State Ports Authority.....	33,888
MUSC.....	112,095
USC.....	66,354
Clemson University.....	49,356

At June 30, 2015, the primary government had outstanding construction commitments totaling \$23.748 million for capital projects in progress. In addition, outstanding construction commitments at that date totaled \$9.801 million for significant permanent improvement projects that will not increase State assets. Projects that will not be capitalized as State assets upon completion include projects for replacements, repairs, and renovations to existing facilities. In addition, the primary government had outstanding commitments totaling \$2.736 million at June 30, 2015, related to information technology projects.

Outstanding construction commitments (expressed in thousands) for the State’s major discretely presented component units was as follows:

	Outstanding Construction Commitments
Public Service Authority.....	\$ 3,027,514
State Ports Authority.....	35,700
MUSC.....	11,013
USC.....	117,248
Clemson University.....	68,237

Interest costs included as part of the cost of capital assets under construction (expressed in thousands) for the State’s major discretely presented component units was as follows:

	Capitalized Interest Costs
State Ports Authority.....	\$ 6,716
MUSC.....	311
USC.....	1,584
Clemson University.....	2,423

NOTE 7: RETIREMENT PLANS

a. Plan Descriptions

The South Carolina Retirement Systems (the Systems) represents the collective retirement funds that are held in a group trust for the plans and are protected by the state's constitution. Effective July 1, 2012, the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA) was created as a separate agency and governing body. As a result, the Systems, which was formerly a division of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board, was transferred from the Budget and Control Board to the new administrative agency. PEBA administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by the Retirement Division. PEBA also has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, which serves as trustee of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the State Fiscal Accountability Authority, which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the Systems and serves as a co-trustee of the Retirement Systems in conducting that review. This function was previously performed by the Budget and Control Board, which ceased operations effective July 1, 2015. The Systems' financial statements may be obtained by writing to:

Retirement Systems Finance
South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority
202 Arbor Lake Drive
Columbia, South Carolina 29223
www.retirement.sc.gov

The **South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)**, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for public school districts and employees of the State and political subdivisions thereof. Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. A member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class II member. A member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class III member.

A Class II member who has separated from service with at least five years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class III member who has separated from service with at least eight years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension subject to the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class II and Class III members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. Incidental death benefits are also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

Beginning July 1, 2012, and annually thereafter, the annual retirement allowance received by retirees or their surviving annuitants must be increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

Class II Members (members hired prior to July 1, 2012)

Average Final Compensation (AFC) is based on the highest 12 consecutive quarters of earnable compensation. The determination of a member's AFC includes up to 45 days of unused annual leave paid at termination. Monthly benefits are based on one-twelfth of the retirement benefit. The retirement benefit amount is equal to the 1.82% of the member's AFC times the member's credited service (years). Credited service may include up to 90 days of unused sick leave.

Members are eligible to commence their retirement benefit after they have (i) 28 years of credited service or (ii) attained age 65 with 5 years of earned service. At each July 1 after their first full year of retirement, annuitants will receive an automatic cost of living adjustment equal to the lesser of 1.00% of their retirement benefit or \$500 per annum.

Class III Members (members hired after June 30, 2012)

Average Final Compensation (AFC) is based on the highest twenty (20) consecutive quarters of earnable compensation. The determination of a member's AFC will not include unused annual leave paid at termination. Monthly benefits are based on one-twelfth of the retirement benefit. The retirement benefit is equal to 1.82% of the member's AFC times the member's credited service (years). Credited service will not include unused sick leave.

Members are eligible to commence a retirement benefit after they have (i) attained age 60 with eight years of earned service or (ii) the combination of the member's age and years of credited service equals or exceeds 90 (i.e. the rule of 90). At each July 1 after their first

full year of retirement, annuitants will receive an automatic cost of living adjustment equal to the lesser of 1.00% of their retirement benefit or \$500 per annum.

The **South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)**, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the State and its political subdivisions. To be eligible for PORS membership, an employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; be a coroner in a full-time permanent position; or be a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. A member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class II member. A member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class III member. A Class II member who has separated from service with at least five years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class III member who has separated from service with at least eight years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class II and Class III members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years earned service, respectively. Incidental death benefits are also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program. An additional accidental death benefit is also provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

Class II Members (members hired prior to July 1, 2012)

Average Final Compensation (AFC) is based on the highest twelve (12) consecutive quarters of earnable compensation. The determination of a member's AFC includes up to 45 days of unused annual leave paid at termination. Monthly benefits are based on one-twelfth of the retirement benefit. The retirement benefit is equal to 2.14% of the member's AFC times the member's credited service (years). Credited service may include up to 90 days of unused sick leave.

Members are eligible to commence their retirement benefit after they have (i) 25 years of credited service or (ii) attained age 55 with 5 years of earned service. At each July 1 after their first full year of retirement, annuitants will receive an automatic post-retirement benefit adjustment equal to the lesser of 1.00% of their retirement benefit or \$500 per annum.

Class III Members (members hired after June 30, 2012)

Average Final Compensation (AFC) is based on the highest twenty (20) consecutive quarters of earnable compensation. The determination of a member's AFC will not include unused annual leave paid at termination. Monthly benefits are based on one-twelfth of the retirement benefit. The retirement benefit is equal to 2.14% of the member's AFC times the member's credited service (years). Credited service will not include unused sick leave.

Members are eligible to commence their retirement benefit after they have (i) 27 years of credited service or (ii) attained age 55 with 8 years of earned service. At each July 1 after their first full year of retirement, annuitants will receive an automatic post-retirement benefit adjustment equal to the lesser of 1.00% of their retirement benefit or \$500 per annum.

The **Retirement System for Members of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina (GARS)**, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was created effective January 1, 1966, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-9-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws to provide retirement allowances and other benefits for members of the General Assembly. Retirement reform legislation closed the plan to individuals newly elected to the Senate or House of Representatives after the general election of 2012. Members of the Senate and the House of Representatives who were first elected to office prior to November 2012 are required to participate in and contribute to the system upon taking office as a member of the S.C. General Assembly; however, persons elected to the General Assembly in November 2012 or after must elect membership in SCRS, the State Optional Retirement Program (State ORP), or may elect non-membership. A member is eligible for a monthly pension at age 60 or with 30 years credited service. A member who has attained age 70 or has 30 years of service is eligible to retire and draw an annuity while continuing to serve in the General Assembly. A member is eligible to receive a deferred annuity with eight years of service. An incidental death benefit is also provided to members. Retirees receive increases in benefits based upon increases in the current salary of their respective active positions.

Earnable compensation is comprised of \$10,400 annually plus 40 times the daily rate of remuneration (i.e. \$22,400 in total earnable compensation annually). Certain line-item additional compensation for specified offices is also included. Monthly benefits are based on one-twelfth of the retirement benefit. The retirement benefit amount is equal to the 4.82% of the member's earnable compensation times the member's credited service (years).

The **Retirement System for Judges and Solicitors of the State of South Carolina (JSRS)**, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was created effective July 1, 1979, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-8-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for judges, solicitors, and circuit public

State of South Carolina

defenders of the State. All solicitors, circuit public defenders, judges of a Circuit or Family Court and justices of the Court of Appeals and Supreme Court are required to participate in and contribute to the system upon taking office.

Members are eligible for retirement after they have (i) attained age 70 with 15 years of service, or (ii) attained age 65 with 20 years of service or (iii) completed 25 years of creditable service for judges and 24 years for solicitors and public defenders regardless of age. Members who have accrued a retirement allowance that is 90% of salary may elect to “retire in place” and begin to receive their accrued retirement benefits while remaining employed. Members who have retired in place but have not attained age 60 will have their retirement benefit paid into a deferred retirement option program (DROP) and receive the balance of their DROP account upon attaining age 60. The mandatory retirement age is 72.

A retirement benefit equal to 71.3% of the current active salary of the position from which the member retired plus an additional 2.67% of compensation for each year of service beyond 25 years for judges and 24 years for solicitors and public defenders (subject to a maximum retirement allowance that does not exceed 90% of the current active salary). The normal form of payment for a married member is a 33.3% joint and survivor annuity. Retirees receive increases in benefits based upon increases in the current salary of their respective active positions.

The **South Carolina National Guard Supplemental Retirement Plan (SCNG)**, a single-employer defined benefit pension plan, was created effective July 1, 1975, and is governed by the provisions of Section 9-10-30 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing supplemental retirement benefits to certain members who served in the South Carolina National Guard. National Guard members are considered to be federal government employees. The federal government pays Guard members’ drill pay and summer camp pay. In accordance with State law, the State’s General Fund pays Guard members’ salaries only if the Governor activates the National Guard for service to the State. A monthly pension is payable at age 60 provided the member was honorably discharged from active duty with at least 20 years of total creditable military service. Of the 20 years total creditable military service, at least 15 must have been served in the South Carolina National Guard. Additionally, the last 10 years of service must have been served in the South Carolina National Guard. No cost-of-living increases are provided to SCNG retirees.

The pension benefit that the State provides is intended only to supplement the retirement benefit that Guard members receive from the federal government. Members who retire at age sixty with twenty years of military service, including at least fifteen years of South Carolina National Guard duty, ten of which immediately precede retirement, and who have received an honorable discharge, are entitled to monthly pension benefits. The pension amount is equal to \$50 per month for twenty years of creditable service with an additional \$5 per month for each additional year of service, provided that the total pension shall not exceed \$100 per month.

Each plan is independent. Assets of each plan may be used only to benefit participants of that plan. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend the benefit terms of SCRS, PORS, GARS, JSRS, and SCNG without a legislative change in the code of laws. Additionally, the plans provide retirement, death, and disability benefits to State employees; public school employees; and employees of counties, municipalities, and certain other State political subdivisions.

b. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Basis of Accounting and Valuation of Investments

The financial statements of the previously-described plans are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Employee contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Employer contributions to each plan are recognized when due and the employer has made a formal commitment to provide the contributions. Retirement benefits and refunded expenses are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of each plan.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement Systems (PORS), the Retirement System for Members of the General Assembly of South Carolina (GARS), the Retirement System for Judges and Solicitors of the State of South Carolina (JSRS), and the South Carolina National Guard Supplemental Retirement Plan (SCNG) and additions to/deductions from SCRS’, PORS’, GARS’, JSRS’, and SCNG’s fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SCRS, PORS, GARS, JSRS, and SCNG. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Note 1d specifies the method used to value pension trust fund investments.

c. Funding Policies

Article X, Section 16 of the South Carolina Constitution requires that all State-operated retirement plans be funded on a sound actuarial basis. Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws prescribes requirements relating to membership, benefits, and employee/employer contributions for each plan. The PEBA Board may increase the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential

State of South Carolina

between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9% of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5% for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

By law, employee contribution requirements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, were as follows:

<u>Plan</u>	<u>Rate</u>
SCRS	8.00% of earnable compensation
PORS	8.41% of earnable compensation
GARS	11.00% of earnable compensation
JSRS	10.00% of earnable compensation
SCNG	Non-contributory by employees

Actuarially-determined employer contribution rates, expressed as percentages of compensation, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, were as follows:

<u>Plan</u>	<u>Rate</u>
SCRS	10.90%
PORS	13.41%
JSRS	47.97%

Contributions to SCRS, PORS, and JSRS from the State were \$130.062 million, \$49.915 million, and \$10.109 million, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2015. The GARS employer contribution of \$4.275 million was actuarially determined and included incidental death benefits. The State appropriated \$4.591 million to fund the SCNG actuarially-determined employer contribution for the year ended June 30, 2015.

d. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2015, the State reported \$2.186 billion and \$581.343 million for its proportionate shares of the net pension liabilities of SCRS and PORS, respectively. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was determined based on the July 1, 2013 actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2013, projected forward to June 30, 2014, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2014, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The State's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the State's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. At June 30, 2014, the State's SCRS proportion was 12.70%, which was the same as its proportion of the net pension liability measured as of June 30, 2013. The State's PORS proportion of the net pension liability at June 30, 2014 was 30.37%, which was the same as its proportion as of June 30, 2013.

The State's JSRS, GARS, and SCNG net pension liabilities were also measured by actuarial valuations as of July 1, 2013, using membership data as of July 1, 2013, projected forward to June 30, 2014, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2014, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. The State assumes 100% of the JSRS, GARS, and SCNG liabilities.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the State recognized pension expenses of \$153.212 million for SCRS, \$50.860 million for PORS, \$9.358 million for JSRS, \$1.642 million for GARS, and \$3.363 million for SCNG.

According to South Carolina Code of Laws 9-1-1180, the State is responsible for contributing the employer contributions related to all publicly funded teachers and the employees of the State's technical colleges. However, as these employer contributions related to the State's teachers and technical college employees are not paid by the State directly to SCRS and PORS, but remitted instead to each school district and technical college for their contribution payments, GASB 68 requires that the school districts and technical colleges recognize the portions of the SCRS and PORS net pension liabilities that relate to their respective employees. As the State is actually responsible for these net pension liabilities, the State's effective share of the SCRS net pension liability was approximately \$10.127 billion (or 58.82% of the total net SCRS pension liability) at June 30, 2015, with related pension expenses of approximately \$709.834 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. Likewise, the State's effective share of the PORS net pension liability was approximately \$592.453 million at June 30, 2015 (or 30.95% of the total net PORS pension liability), with related pension expenses of approximately \$51.832 million for the year ended June 30, 2015. As prescribed by GASB 68, the teachers and technical college employee-related net pension liabilities and corresponding pension expenses are not included in the State's net pension liability and in the State's pension expense.

State of South Carolina

At June 30, 2015, the State reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions (expressed in thousands) from the following sources:

	SCRS	PORS	JSRS	GARS	SCNG
Deferred Outflows of Resources					
State Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	\$ 130,062	\$ 49,915	\$ 4,275	\$ 10,109	\$ 4,591
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	61,941	15,513	—	—	—
	<u>\$ 192,003</u>	<u>\$ 65,428</u>	<u>\$ 4,275</u>	<u>\$ 10,109</u>	<u>\$ 4,591</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources					
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,523	\$ 1,352	\$ 238
Net differences Between Projected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	184,293	67,275	8,184	1,794	1,069
Total	<u>\$ 184,293</u>	<u>\$ 67,275</u>	<u>\$ 10,707</u>	<u>\$ 3,146</u>	<u>\$ 1,307</u>

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions (expressed in thousands) will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30,	SCRS	PORS	JSRS	GARS	SCNG
2016	\$ 26,911	\$ 12,796	\$ 2,763	\$ 1,681	\$ 292
2017	26,911	12,796	2,763	568	292
2018	26,911	12,796	2,763	449	292
2019	41,619	13,374	2,418	448	292
2020	—	—	—	—	139
Thereafter	—	—	—	—	—
	<u>122,352</u>	<u>51,762</u>	<u>10,707</u>	<u>3,146</u>	<u>1,307</u>

The total pension liabilities in the July 1, 2013 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions applied to all periods included in the measurement:

	SCRS	PORS	GARS	JSRS	SCNG
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age	Entry Age
Actuarial Assumptions:					
Investment Rate of Return	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Projected Salary Increases	Levels Off at 3.5%	Levels Off at 4.0%	None	3.0%	None
Inflation Rate	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%	2.75%
Benefit Adjustments	Lesser of 1% or \$500	Lesser of 1% or \$500	None	3.0%	None

South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2010, and the next experience study is scheduled to be conducted after the June 30, 2015 annual valuation is complete.

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000.

State of South Carolina

Former Job Class	Males	Females
Educators and Judges	RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110%	RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95%
General Employees and Members of the General Assembly	RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%	RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%
Public Safety, Firefighters and Members of the South Carolina National Guard	RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%	RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for actuarial purposes is based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2012. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant for the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics and professional judgment.

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As co-fiduciary of the Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table below. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50% assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75% real rate of return and a 2.75% inflation component. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Asset Allocation	Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return
Short Term	5.0%		
Cash	2.0%	0.3	0.01
Short Duration	3.0%	0.6	0.02
Domestic Fixed Income	13.0%		
Core Fixed Income	7.0%	1.1	0.08
High Yield	2.0%	3.5	0.07
Bank Loans	4.0%	2.8	0.11
Global Fixed Income	9.0%		
Global Fixed Income	3.0%	0.8	0.02
Emerging Markets Debt	6.0%	4.1	0.25
Global Public Equity	31.0%	7.8	2.42
Global Tactical Asset Allocation	10.0%	5.1	0.51
Alternatives	32.0%		
Hedge Funds (Low Beta)	8.0%	4.0	0.32
Private Debt	7.0%	10.2	0.71
Private Equity	9.0%	10.2	0.92
Real Estate (Broad Market)	5.0%	5.9	0.29
Commodities	3.0%	5.1	0.15
Total Expected Real Return	100.0%		5.88
Inflation for Actuarial Purposes			2.75
Total Expected Nominal Return			8.63

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from all SCRS and PORS participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the plans' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term

State of South Carolina

expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability (expressed in thousands).

Changes in the Net Pension Liability

	<u>GARS</u>	<u>JSRS</u>	<u>SCNG</u>
Total Pension Liability			
Service Cost	\$ 572	\$ 5,571	\$ 697
Interest	5,437	18,857	4,417
Difference Between Actual and Expected Experience	(2,585)	(3,240)	(262)
Benefit Payments	<u>(6,861)</u>	<u>(16,684)</u>	<u>(4,248)</u>
Net Change in Total Pension Liability	(3,437)	4,504	604
Total Pension Liability at June 30, 2014	<u>78,224</u>	<u>260,228</u>	<u>60,926</u>
Total Pension Liability at June 30, 2015 (a)	<u>\$ 74,787</u>	<u>\$ 264,732</u>	<u>\$ 61,530</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position			
Contributions - Employer	\$ 4,063	\$ 9,659	\$ 4,586
Contributions - Member	384	2,448	—
Refunds of Contributions to Members	(41)	—	—
Retirement Benefits	(6,799)	(16,675)	(4,248)
Death Benefits	(20)	(10)	—
Net Investment Income (Loss)	4,545	19,962	2,806
Administrative Expense	(17)	(68)	(10)
Other	<u>15</u>	<u>195</u>	<u>—</u>
Net Change in Plan Fiduciary Net Position	2,130	15,511	3,134
Plan Fiduciary Net Position at June 30, 2014	<u>31,904</u>	<u>131,985</u>	<u>19,424</u>
Plan Fiduciary Net Position at June 30, 2015 (b)	<u>\$ 34,034</u>	<u>\$ 147,496</u>	<u>\$ 22,558</u>
Net Pension Liability at June 30, 2015 (a) - (b)	<u>\$ 40,753</u>	<u>\$ 117,236</u>	<u>\$ 38,972</u>

The following table presents the State's proportionate share of the net SCRS and PORS pension liabilities and the GARS, JSRS, and SCNG net pension liabilities calculated using the discount rate of 7.50%, as well as what the State's respective net pension liabilities (expressed in thousands) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate of 1.00% lower (6.50%) or 1.00% higher (8.50%) than the current rate.

<u>Plan</u>	<u>1% Decrease (6.50%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (7.50%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (8.50%)</u>
SCRS	\$ 2,828,791	\$ 2,185,979	\$ 1,649,688
PORS	812,412	581,343	390,153
GARS	47,373	40,753	35,077
JSRS	146,229	117,236	92,716
SCNG	46,386	38,972	32,838

State of South Carolina

e. Receivables and Investments

The principal components of receivables and investments (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, for the plans administered by the South Carolina Retirement Systems were as follows:

	SCRS	PORS	GARS	JSRS	SCNG	Totals
Receivables:						
Contributions.....	\$ 198,636	\$ 22,325	\$ 104	\$ 789	\$ 16	\$ 221,870
Accrued interest.....	41,887	6,593	51	239	35	48,805
Unsettled investment sales.....	386,193	60,784	473	2,204	326	449,980
Other investment receivables.....	2,261	356	2	13	2	2,634
Total receivables.....	\$ 628,977	\$ 90,058	\$ 630	\$ 3,245	\$ 379	\$ 723,289
Due from other funds.....	\$ —	\$ 169	\$ —	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 173
Investments and invested securities lending collateral:						
Short-term securities.....	\$ 657,551	\$ 103,494	\$ 804	\$ 3,753	\$ 555	\$ 766,157
Debt-domestic.....	5,246,660	825,787	6,417	29,942	4,431	6,113,237
Debt-international.....	1,607,359	252,987	1,966	9,173	1,357	1,872,842
Equity-domestic.....	1,729,331	272,185	2,115	9,869	1,461	2,014,961
Equity-international.....	6,308,711	992,947	7,717	36,002	5,328	7,350,705
Alternatives.....	7,703,664	1,212,502	9,423	43,964	6,506	8,976,059
Invested securities lending collateral.....	60,229	9,479	74	344	51	70,177
Total investments.....	\$ 23,313,505	\$ 3,669,381	\$ 28,516	\$ 133,047	\$ 19,689	\$ 27,164,138

f. Deferred Retirement Option Plans

The Teacher and Employee Retention Incentive (TERI) program, established by State law, became effective January 1, 2001. The program is a deferred retirement option available to SCRS members eligible for service retirement. Upon entering the TERI program, a member's status changes from active to retired. A TERI participant agrees to continue employment with an employer participating in the system for a specified period, not to exceed five years.

TERI participants retain the same status and employment rights they held upon entering the program but are not considered active employees for purposes of the disability retirement programs. A TERI retiree's monthly benefits are accrued and remain in the SCRS trust account during the TERI participation period, but no interest is accrued or paid thereon. Upon termination of employment or at the end of the TERI participation period (whichever is earlier), a retiree may roll over some or all of the accumulated TERI balance into a qualified, tax-sheltered retirement plan and/or receive a lump-sum distribution. The TERI program will be closed effective June 30, 2018. Any member entering the TERI program after July 1, 2013 will only be able to participate in program until June 30, 2018.

A total of 9,327 members were participating in the TERI program at June 30, 2015. The financial activity of the program (expressed in thousands) during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows:

Beginning balance of TERI trust accounts.....	\$ 570,167
Additions	276,352
TERI distributions at termination.....	(200,780)
Ending balance of TERI trust accounts.....	\$ 645,739

A deferred retirement option program also exists under the Retirement System for JSRS. A member who has not yet reached the age of 60 years, but who is eligible to retire and receive the maximum monthly benefit, may retire and continue to serve as a judge, a solicitor, or a circuit public defender. The member's normal monthly retirement benefit is deferred and placed in the system's trust fund on behalf of the member. Upon reaching the age of 60 years, the balance of the member's deferred retirement benefit is distributed to the member. As of June 30, 2015, there were no benefits held in trust.

g. Optional Retirement Program

As an alternative to membership in SCRS, certain State, public school, and higher education employees and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election have the option to participate in the State Optional Retirement Program. Participants in the State ORP direct the investment of their funds into a plan administered by one of four investment providers. The State assumes no liability for State ORP benefits. Rather,

State of South Carolina

the benefits are the liability of the investment providers and are governed by the terms of the contracts that those providers issue. Accordingly, balances of the State ORP are not reported in the accompanying financial statements.

Under State law, contributions to the State ORP are at the same rates as for the SCRS (see Subsection c, Funding Policies). A direct remittance is required from the employers to the investment providers for the employee contribution (8.00%) and a portion of the employer contribution (5.00%), which is immediately vested to the employee. A direct remittance is also required to the SCRS for a portion of the employer contribution (5.75%) and a group life contribution (0.15%), which is retained by the SCRS. The activity for the State ORP is as follows (expressed in thousands):

Covered payroll.....	\$ 1,265,823
Employee contributions to providers.....	101,266
Employer contributions to providers.....	63,291

NOTE 8: POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS

a. Plan Description

In accordance with the South Carolina Code of Laws and the annual Appropriations Act, the State provides post-employment health and dental and long-term disability benefits (OPEB plans) to retired State and school district employees and their covered dependents. The OPEB plans have been determined to be cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plans and are administered by the Insurance Benefits Division (IBD), a part of South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority. Generally, retirees are eligible for the health and dental benefits if they have established at least ten years of retirement service credit. For new hires on May 2, 2008 and after, retirees are eligible for benefits if they have established twenty-five years of service for 100% employer funding and fifteen through twenty-four years of service for 50% employer funding. Benefits become effective when the former employee retires under a State retirement system. Basic long-term disability (BLTD) benefits are provided to active state, public school district and participating local government employees approved for disability.

b. Funding Policies

Sections 1-11-705 through 1-11-710 of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, requires these post-employment healthcare and long-term disability benefits be funded through annual appropriations by the General Assembly for active employees and participating retirees except the portion funded through the pension surcharge and provided from other applicable sources for active employees who are not funded by State General Fund appropriations.

Employers participating in the healthcare plan are mandated by State statute to contribute at a rate assessed each year by the Office of the State Budget, 5.00% of annual covered payroll for fiscal year 2015. The IBD sets the employer contribution rate based on a pay-as-you-go basis. The State paid \$395.431 million applicable to the surcharge included with the employer contribution for retirement benefits for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. BLTD benefits are funded through a per person premium charged to State agencies, public school districts, and other participating local governments. The monthly premium per active employee was \$3.22 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

Effective May 1, 2008, the State established two trust funds through Act 195 for the purpose of funding and accounting for the employer costs of retiree health and dental insurance benefits and long-term disability insurance benefits. The South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund (SCRHITF) is primarily funded through the payroll surcharge. Other sources of funding include additional State appropriated dollars (\$2.375 million), accumulated PEBA-Insurance Benefits cash reserves (\$173.219 million), and income generated from investments (\$13.756 million). The Long Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (LTDITF) is primarily funded through investment income and employer contributions.

c. Trend Information

The State's required contributions for the OPEB plans in dollars (expressed in thousands) and the percentages of those amounts contributed for the three latest available years were as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended					
	June 30, 2015		June 30, 2014		June 30, 2013	
	Actuarially Required	% Contributed	Actuarially Required	% Contributed	Actuarially Required	% Contributed
SCRHI	\$ 747,746	76.44%	\$ 778,969	60.73%	\$ 818,861	50.02%
LTDI	10,392	67.37%	7,251	95.77%	9,410	72.23%

State of South Carolina

d. Funding Progress

The schedule of funding progress for the OPEB plans based on the most recent actuarial valuation date is as follows (dollar amounts expressed in thousands):

OPEB Plan	Actuarial Valuation Date June 30	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (b)	Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of covered Payroll ((b-a) / c)
SCRHITF	2014	\$ 784,970	\$ 10,124,467	\$ 9,339,497	8%	\$ 7,669,939	122%
SCRHITF	2013	668,972	10,072,927	9,403,955	7%	7,471,142	126%
SCRHITF	2012	592,337	10,328,465	9,736,128	6%	7,161,059	136%
LTDITF	2014	36,447	31,048	(5,399)	117%	8,047,421	<1%
LTDITF	2013	35,426	28,248	(7,178)	125%	8,163,269	<1%
LTDITF	2012	35,576	23,586	(11,990)	151%	7,871,635	<1%

Complete financial statements for the OPEB plans and the trust funds may be obtained by writing to:

Insurance Benefits Division
 South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority
 202 Arbor Lake Drive
 Columbia, SC 29223

e. Receivables and Investments

The principal components of receivables and investments (expressed in thousands) at June 30, 2015, for the OPEB plans administered by the Insurance Benefits Division were as follows:

	SCRHI	LTDI	Totals
Receivables:			
Accrued interest.....	\$ 4,538	\$ 260	\$ 4,798
Due from other funds.....	\$ 60,656	\$ —	\$ 60,656
Investments and invested securities lending collateral:			
Debt domestic instruments.....	\$ 792,073	\$ 33,157	\$ 825,230
Financial paper.....	10,054	1,159	11,213
Invested securities lending collateral.....	3,653	—	3,653
Total investments.....	\$ 805,780	\$ 34,316	\$ 840,096

NOTE 9: INSURANCE ACTIVITIES

a. Insurance Reserve Fund

The State generally does not purchase commercial insurance for the risks of losses for property damage, including theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; automobile liability; tort liability; and medical professional liability. Instead, State management believes it is more economical to manage its risks internally and set aside assets for claim settlement in its Insurance Reserve Fund (IRF), within the internal service funds. The IRF services claims for risk of loss to which the State is exposed, including the following: property insurance on government-owned buildings, the contents of such buildings, equipment, and automobiles; automobile liability insurance on government owned vehicles and school buses; tort liability insurance for government premises and operations; and medical professional liability for hospitals. Although the State is the predominant participant in the IRF, county and municipal governments, school districts and special purpose political subdivisions also participate. The IRF allocates the cost of providing claims servicing and claims payment by charging each participant an actuarially determined premium for the coverage provided.

The IRF reports liabilities when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of that loss can be reasonably estimated. Amounts for allocated and unallocated claims adjustment expenses have been included in the calculation of the unpaid claims liability. The liability is reported net of receivables for salvage, subrogation, and reinsurance. The unpaid policy claims liability includes a provision for reported claims and claims incurred but not reported. The liability for claims incurred but not reported is an actuarial estimate based on the most current historical claims experience. This process does not necessarily result in an exact amount. The IRF continually reviews estimates of liabilities for incurred claims and revises those estimates as changes occur. The current year’s operating statement reflects the revisions.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Actuarial Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 258,398	\$ 79,931	\$ (73,990)	\$ 264,339
2014	259,649	72,921	(74,172)	258,398

The IRF purchases aircraft and ocean marine insurance, areas in which the IRF has limited expertise. The IRF also purchases reinsurance to limit losses in the areas of property, boiler and machinery, and automobile liability. The IRF purchases reinsurance for catastrophic losses in the area of property insurance for losses above \$10.000 million per occurrence. Reinsurance permits partial recovery of losses from reinsurers; however, the IRF, as the direct insurer of the risks, remains primarily liable.

b. Employee Insurance Programs Fund

State law established the Employee Insurance Programs Fund, part of the State’s internal service funds, to provide health and dental insurance coverage for eligible employees and retirees of State agencies and school districts and to provide group life and long-term disability insurance coverage to eligible active State and public school employees. The State, the predominant participant, retains the risk of loss. Under the health insurance program, participants elect coverage through either self-insured health maintenance organizations (HMO) or State self-insured plans. All dental, group life, and long-term disability coverages are provided through the State’s self-insured plans. State funds and payroll deductions pay health and dental premiums for eligible State and public school employees. Agencies and school districts pay the employer share of premiums for retirees. Retirees directly pay their own share of premiums. Agencies and school districts pay the premiums for group life and long-term disability for their employees.

The Employee Insurance Programs Fund serves as the third party administrator for the Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust and the South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund collecting monthly premiums, processing claims, and providing other managerial and administrative responsibilities. Transfers to the LTDITF occur monthly for the Basic Long-Term Disability premiums. Likewise, monthly transfers are made from the Trust to cover the cost of claims. Refer to Note 8 for more information on the outstanding liability for Basic Long-Term Disability. Similar transactions occur monthly for the SCRHITF for which claims liability information is also available in Note 8.

The Employee Insurance Programs Fund establishes claims liabilities when information before the issuance of the financial statements indicates that a liability is probable and estimable at the date of the financial statements. The calculation of the unpaid claims liability includes amounts for allocated and unallocated claims adjustment expenses. The unpaid policy claims liability includes a provision for reported claims and for claims incurred but not reported. The Fund actuarially estimates the liability for claims incurred but not reported based on the most current historical claims experience including factors for changes in number of members and participants, inflation, award trends, and estimates of health care trend changes (cost, utilization, and intensity of services). This process does not necessarily result in an exact amount. The Fund

State of South Carolina

continually reviews estimates of liabilities for incurred claims and revises those estimates as changes occur. The current year's operating statement reflects the revisions.

None of the total claims liability reported for the Employee Insurance Programs Fund at June 30, 2015, relates to the HMO self-insured managed care plan liability. The State does not discount its claims liabilities for health and dental insurance coverage to present value.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 158,988	\$ 1,997,991	\$ (1,966,257)	\$ 190,722
2014	214,496	1,836,473	(1,891,981)	158,988

c. State Accident Fund

State law established the State Accident Fund, an internal service fund, to provide workers' compensation insurance coverage to State entities. Although the State is the Fund's predominant participant, counties, municipalities, and other political subdivisions of the State may also elect to participate. The State assumes the full risk for workers' compensation claims.

The Fund investigates, adjusts, and pays workers' compensation claims as awarded by the Workers' Compensation Commission for job-related accidental injury, disease, or death to covered individuals. The Fund annually bills participating entities for estimated premiums based on the entity's estimated payroll modified for claims experience. After the policy period ends, policyholders submit the details of the actual salaries paid. The Fund then adjusts the premium using the actual payroll data.

The Fund establishes claims liabilities based on estimates of the ultimate cost of claims that have been reported but not settled, and of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The claims liabilities include specific incremental claims adjustment expenses but not administrative expenses. The Fund deducts reasonably estimable amounts of salvage and subrogation and reinsurance recoverable, if any, on both settled and unsettled claims from the liability for unpaid claims. The Fund periodically recomputes claims liabilities using a variety of actuarial and statistical techniques to produce current estimates. The Fund charges or credits expense in the period when it adjusts claims liabilities. Policy claims in the financial statements include the liabilities for claims reported but not yet paid and for claims incurred but not reported. Because actual claims costs depend on such complex factors as inflation, changes in legal doctrines, and damage awards, computation of the claims liability does not necessarily result in an exact amount.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 248,100	\$ 39,701	\$ (48,351)	\$ 239,450
2014	236,000	62,387	(50,287)	248,100

The Fund has entered into a reinsurance agreement to reduce its exposure to catastrophic losses on insured events. Losses in excess of \$1.000 million are covered up to limits of statutory liability; the Fund retains the risk for the first \$1.000 million of loss. Reinsurance reduces the Fund's exposure to losses on insured events related to State-owned aircraft in excess of \$1.000 million per occurrence up to a limit of \$9.000 million. Reinsurance permits partial recovery of losses from reinsurers; however, the Fund, as the direct insurer of the risks, remains primarily liable.

d. Uninsured Employers' Fund

The Uninsured Employers' Fund was established by Section 42-7-200. Effective July 1, 2013 the powers, duties, obligations and responsibilities of the Second Injury Fund that relate to the South Carolina Workers' Compensation Uninsured Employers' Fund were devolved upon the South Carolina Workers' Compensation Uninsured Employers' Fund within the State Accident Fund. This fund is included in the Other Special Revenue Fund located in Exhibit D-1.

Per Section 42-7-200(a) of the South Carolina Code of Laws of 1976, as amended, the Uninsured Employers' Fund issues payment of awards of workers' compensation benefits, which are unpaid because of employers who fail to acquire necessary coverage for employees. Funding for payment of awards is provided from collections of the tax on insurance carriers and self-insured persons in an amount sufficient to maintain the fund.

State of South Carolina

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 48,000	\$ -	\$ (11,772)	\$ 36,228
2014	95,884	(41,525)	(6,359)	48,000

e. Patients' Compensation Fund and Medical Malpractice Liability Insurance Joint Underwriting Association

The South Carolina Medical Malpractice Patients' Compensation Fund (PCF) and the South Carolina Medical Malpractice Liability Insurance Joint Underwriting Association (JUA) were created by State law. The PCF is accounted for as a nonmajor enterprise fund, and the JUA is a nonmajor discretely presented component unit of the State. The State accounts for the PCF and the JUA as insurance enterprises because they primarily cover non-governmental entities. Accordingly, the PCF and JUA follow the guidance of FASB ASC 944, *Financial Services - Insurance*, and collectively are referred to below as "the insurance enterprises."

The JUA is responsible for payment of that portion of any covered entity's medical malpractice claim, settlement, or judgment up to \$200 thousand per incident or \$600 thousand in the aggregate for one year. The PCF is responsible for payments exceeding these thresholds.

Licensed health care providers include physicians and surgeons, directors, officers and trustees of hospitals, nurses, oral surgeons, dentists, pharmacists, chiropractors, hospitals, nursing homes, and any similar category of health care providers required to obtain a license to practice in the state. All providers licensed in South Carolina are eligible to participate upon remittance of the annual assessment fees.

The State actuarially establishes claims liabilities for the insurance enterprises based on estimates of the ultimate cost of claims that have been reported but not settled, and of claims that have been incurred but not reported. The policy claims liabilities for the PCF and for the JUA include a provision for claims reported but not settled and for claims incurred but not reported. Amounts for claims adjustment expenses, when applicable, have been included in the calculation of the unpaid claims liabilities of the insurance enterprises. The enterprises charge or credit expense, as appropriate, in the period when they adjust claims liabilities. The length of time for which claims costs must be estimated varies depending on the coverage involved. Because actual claims costs depend on such complex factors as medical technology, changes in doctrines of legal liability, and damage awards, the process for computing claims liabilities does not necessarily result in an exact amount. The insurance enterprises and their actuaries recompute claims liabilities annually, using a variety of actuarial and statistical techniques, to produce current estimates that reflect recent settlements, claims frequency, and other economic and social factors. A provision for inflation in the calculation of estimated future claims costs is implicit because the insurance enterprises and their actuaries rely both on actual historical data that reflect past inflation and on other factors that are considered to be appropriate modifiers of past experience.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the PCF during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 72,268	\$ 10,099	\$ (18,037)	\$ 64,330
2014	90,453	(8,070)	(10,115)	72,268

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities for the JUA during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2014	\$ 92,175	\$ 7,100	\$ (16,728)	\$ 82,547
2013	110,508	2,117	(20,450)	92,175

f. Second Injury Fund

The Second Injury Fund, a major enterprise fund, was created by Code of Laws Section 42-7-310. It established the guidelines by which to pay compensation claims in those cases where an individual having an existing permanent physical

State of South Carolina

impairment incurs a subsequent disability from injury by accident arising out of and in the course of employment. Funding for payment of compensation awards and for Fund operating costs is provided by equitable assessments upon all workmen's compensation insurance carriers, self-insurers, and the South Carolina State Accident Fund (approximately 360 entities). Participation is mandatory as required by State law. Participants of the fund are responsible for the fund's liabilities. Payments of claims and awards are made directly to the carriers and self-insurers. The State of South Carolina will not be responsible for any expense or liabilities of the fund, except the State Accident Fund, who is a participant in the fund.

Changes in the balances of claims liabilities during the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2015	\$ 309,542	\$ 7,399	\$ (28,915)	\$ 288,026
2014	340,067	180	(30,705)	309,542

With the ratification of the Workers' Compensation Reform Act the Second Injury Fund has been placed in "run-off" and was terminated effective July 1, 2013. The Act provides for an orderly termination of the Fund through decreasing the assessment calculation factor, closing the acceptance of new claims, and transferring any remaining claims as of July 1, 2013 to the State Accident Fund and any remaining assets or operational liabilities to the Budget and Control Board.

g. Discretely Presented Component Unit—Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper)

The Public Service Authority (Santee Cooper), a major discretely presented component unit with a fiscal year ended December 31, is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; business interruption; and errors and omissions. The Authority purchases commercial insurance to cover these risks, subject to coverage limits and various exclusions. Settled claims resulting from these risks did not exceed commercial insurance coverage in 2014. Policies are subject to deductibles ranging from \$500 to \$2.0 million, with the exception of named storm losses which carry deductibles from \$2.0 million up to \$5.0 million. Also a \$1.4 million general liability self-insured layer exists between the Authority's primary and excess liability policies. During 2014, there were minimal payments made for general liability claims.

The Authority is self-insured for auto, dental, workers' compensation and environmental incidents that do not arise out of an insured event. The Authority purchases commercial insurance, subject to coverage limits and various exclusions, to cover automotive exposure in excess of \$2.0 million per incident. Risk exposure for the dental plan is limited by plan provisions. Estimated exposure for workers' compensation is based on an annual actuarial study using loss and exposure information valued as of June 30, 2014. There have been no third-party claims for environmental damages for 2014.

The Authority is exposed to additional risks specific to the utilities industry including nuclear incidents. The maximum liability for public claims arising from any nuclear incident has been established at \$13.6 billion by the Price-Anderson Indemnification Act. This \$13.6 billion would be covered by nuclear liability insurance of \$375.0 million per reactor unit, with potential retrospective assessments of up to \$127.3 million per licensee for each nuclear incident occurring at any reactor in the United States (payable at a rate not to exceed \$18.9 million per incident, per year). Based on its one-third interest in V.C. Summer Nuclear Unit 1, the Authority could be responsible for the maximum assessment of \$42.4 million, not to exceed approximately \$6.3 million per incident, per year. This amount is subject to further increases to reflect the effect of (i) inflation, (ii) the licensing for operation of additional nuclear reactors and (iii) any increase in the amount of commercial liability insurance required to be maintained by the NRC.

Additionally, SCE&G and the Authority maintain, with Nuclear Electric Insurance Limited (NEIL), \$1.5 billion primary and \$1.25 billion excess property and decontamination insurance to cover the costs of cleanup of the facility in the event of an accident. SCE&G and the Authority also maintain accidental outage insurance to cover replacement power costs (within policy limits) associated with an insured property loss. In addition to the premiums paid on these three policies, SCE&G and the Authority could also be assessed a retrospective premium, not to exceed ten times the annual premium of each policy, in the event of property damage to any nuclear generating facility covered by NEIL. Based on current annual premiums and the Authority's one-third interest, the Authority's maximum retrospective premium would be approximately \$6.4 million for the primary policy, \$2.2 million for the excess policy and \$1.6 million for the accidental outage policy.

SCE&G and the Authority maintain builder's risk insurance and marine cargo insurance for the V.C. Summer Units 2 and 3 construction. The builder's risk policy provides coverage of \$2.75 billion accidental nuclear property damage with a sub-limit of \$500.0 million for accidental property damage that is caused by or results from any covered peril other than radioactive contamination resulting from nuclear reaction, nuclear radiation or the release of radioactive materials, with deductibles ranging from \$250 thousand to \$5.0 million. This policy also carries a potential retrospective premium of approximately \$42.0 million. Based on the Authority's current 45 percent ownership interest, the Authority's maximum retrospective premium would be approximately \$18.9 million. The marine cargo/transit policy provides coverage of \$300.0 million, with deductibles ranging from \$25 thousand to \$75 thousand.

State of South Carolina

The Authority is self-insured for any retrospective premium assessments, claims in excess of stated coverage or cost increases due to the purchase of replacement power associated with an uninsured event. Management does not expect any retrospective assessments, claims in excess of stated coverage or cost increases for any periods through December 31, 2014.

The State reports all of the Authority's risk management activities within the Public Service Authority's accounts. The State reports the Authority's claims expenses and liabilities when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss is reasonably estimable.

Changes in the reported liability in each of the past two years were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ended December 31	Beginning of Fiscal Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claim Payments	Balance at Fiscal Year-End
2014	\$ 2,538	\$ 2,043	\$ (3,260)	\$ 1,321
2013	1,778	2,940	(2,180)	2,538

NOTE 10: LEASES

a. Capital Leases

The State leases land, office facilities, equipment, and other assets under both capital and operating leases. The present value of future minimum capital lease payments and total minimum annual lease payments for capital leases recorded in the government-wide statement of net assets at June 30, 2015 for the primary government and the State's discretely presented component units were as follows (expressed in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u>		
	<u>Clemson University</u>	<u>MUSC</u>	<u>USC</u>
2016	\$ 1,043	\$ 852	\$ 1,669
2017	1,027	516	5,505
2018	723	503	1,227
2019	574	483	1,220
2020	574	437	1,055
2021-2025	2,872	490	4,945
2026-2030	2,872	—	4,944
2031-2035	2,872	—	738
2036-2038	1,554	—	—
Total minimum payments.....	14,111	3,281	21,303
Less: interest and executory costs....	(118)	(371)	(5,426)
Net minimum payments.....	\$ 13,993	\$ 2,910	\$ 15,877

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
2016	\$ 1,901	\$ 1,901	
2017	1,834	1,834	
2018	1,828	1,828	
Total minimum payments.....	5,563	5,563	
Less: interest and executory costs.....	(1,070)	(1,070)	
Net minimum payments.....	\$ 4,493	\$ 4,493	

Assets under capital leases recorded in the accompanying government-wide statement of net assets at June 30, 2015, were as follows (expressed in thousands):

<u>Assets Acquired Under Capital Leases</u>	<u>Primary Government</u>		<u>Discretely Presented Component Units</u>		
	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Public Service Authority</u>	<u>Clemson University</u>	<u>MUSC</u>	<u>USC</u>
Land and non-depreciable improvements.....	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 270
Buildings and improvements.....	—	10,200	14,300	—	18,815
Machinery and equipment.....	688	—	2,023	6,040	548
Works of art and historical treasures.....	—	—	—	—	204
Assets acquired under capital leases before accumulated amortization.....	688	10,200	16,323	6,040	19,837
Less: accumulated amortization.....	(638)	(8,700)	(1,829)	(1,399)	(3,623)
Assets acquired under capital leases, net.....	\$ 50	\$ 1,500	\$ 14,494	\$ 4,641	\$ 16,214

State of South Carolina

b. Operating Leases

For the primary government's fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, minimum rental payments under operating leases were \$48.795 million and contingent rental payments were \$5.663 million. The State's contingent rental payments are primarily for copiers, with expense being determined on a cost-per-copy basis.

For the Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, minimum rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year totaled \$2.100 million. The Housing Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, had minimum rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year which totaled \$353 thousand. For Clemson University, a major discretely presented component unit, minimum rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year totaled \$123 thousand. MUSC, a major discretely presented component unit, had minimum rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year which totaled \$4.079 million. USC, a major discretely presented component unit, had minimum rental payments under operating leases for the fiscal year which totaled \$3.866 million. For the State Ports Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, minimum rental payments under operating leases with terms of less than twelve months totaled \$1.853 million for the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2015, future minimum payments under noncancelable operating leases with remaining terms in excess of one year were as follows (expressed in thousands):

<u>Fiscal Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>	<u>Totals</u>
2016	\$ 23,873	\$ 33	\$ 23,906
2017	20,613	33	20,646
2018	16,219	—	16,219
2019	13,692	—	13,692
2020	11,737	—	11,737
2021-2025	25,595	—	25,595
2026-2030	1,142	—	1,142
2031-2035	154	—	154
Net minimum payments.....	<u>\$ 113,025</u>	<u>\$ 66</u>	<u>\$ 113,091</u>

<u>Fiscal Year Ending December 31</u>	<u>Discretely Presented Component Unit Public Service Authority</u>
2015	\$ 1,272
2016	600
2017	600
2018	600
2019	600
Net minimum payments.....	<u>\$ 3,672</u>

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Discretely Presented Component Units			
	Housing Authority	Clemson University	MUSC	USC
2016	\$ 360	\$ 124	\$ 16,655	\$ 1,591
2017	124	107	12,112	1,068
2018	—	88	8,959	755
2019	—	—	7,658	602
2020	—	—	5,602	257
2021-2025	—	—	12,913	173
Net minimum payments	\$ 484	\$ 319	\$ 63,899	\$ 4,446

c. Facilities and Equipment Leased to Others

At June 30, 2015, the State agencies within the primary government had leased to non-State parties certain land, facilities, or equipment having a cost of approximately \$57.822 million and related accumulated depreciation of \$15.804 million. In addition at June 30, 2015, the State Ports Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, had leased to non-State parties certain land and facilities having a cost of approximately \$18.465 million and related accumulated depreciation of \$12.556 million. Also, at June 30, 2015, MUSC, a major discretely presented component unit, had leased to non-State parties certain land and facilities having a cost of approximately \$13.091 million and related accumulated depreciation of \$3.944 million. Future minimum rental payments to be received at June 30, 2015, under these operating leases were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Primary Government	Discretely Presented Component Units	
	Governmental Activities	State Ports Authority	MUSC
2016	\$ 4,591	\$ 2,012	\$ 928
2017	3,497	1,294	859
2018	2,541	1,369	857
2019	1,118	1,318	857
2020	953	1,317	857
2021-2025	2,915	5,676	1,965
2026-2030	258	4,912	421
2031-2035	80	4,912	421
2036-2040	—	5,297	421
Thereafter	—	5,634	5,455
Total.....	\$ 15,953	\$ 33,741	\$ 13,041

NOTE 11: BONDS AND NOTES PAYABLE

a. General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds are backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the State. General obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, were (net of unamortized premiums/discounts, expressed in thousands):

Governmental Activities:

Capital improvement bonds, 4.00% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2019.....	\$ 99,296
State highway bonds, 3.875% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2023.....	311,034
State school facilities bonds, 5.00%, maturing serially through 2018.....	76,909
Infrastructure Bank bonds, 2.50% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2028.....	42,061
State economic development bonds, 1.00% to 5.25%, maturing serially through 2031.....	427,646
Research university infrastructure bonds, 3.00% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2029.....	133,165
Air carrier hub terminal facilities bonds, 1.00% to 4.00%, maturing serially through 2025.....	36,027
Totals—primary government.....	<u>\$ 1,126,138</u>

Major Discretely Presented Component Units:

Clemson University institution bonds, 2.25% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2034.....	\$ 117,780
University of South Carolina institution bonds, 2.00% to 5.25%, maturing serially through 2035.....	159,830
Medical University of South Carolina institution bonds, 2.25% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2031.....	36,006

At June 30, 2015, \$6.344 million of capital improvement bonds, \$106.000 million of State highway bonds, \$165.185 million of State economic development bonds, and \$13.680 million of State research university infrastructure bonds were authorized by the General Assembly but unissued.

At June 30, 2015, future debt service requirements for general obligation bonds for the primary government were (expressed in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2016	\$ 179,030	\$ 44,583
2017	143,580	36,476
2018	126,080	29,416
2019	114,210	23,382
2020	97,580	17,997
2021-2025	340,890	35,809
2026-2030	34,065	3,303
2031	3,255	53
Total debt service requirements.....	<u>1,038,690</u>	<u>\$ 191,019</u>
Unamortized premiums.....	87,448	
Total principal outstanding.....	<u>\$ 1,126,138</u>	

The Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund, a major governmental fund, pays the debt service for the State highway bonds. The Local Government Infrastructure Fund, a major governmental fund, pays the debt service for the Infrastructure Bank bonds. The General Fund pays the debt service for the other general obligation bonds recorded for governmental activities.

Rather than directly limiting the amount of outstanding general obligation debt, State law imposes a limitation on annual debt service expenditures. The legal annual debt service margin at June 30, 2015, was \$39.710 million for highway bonds,

State of South Carolina

\$251.463 million for general obligation bonds excluding institution and highway bonds, \$8.233 million for economic development bonds, and \$11.185 million for research university infrastructure bonds. Excluded from the debt service limit calculations are a \$170.000 million 2010 issue, an \$85.000 million 2013 issue, and an \$18.110 million 2015 issue of economic development bonds and a \$50.000 million 2010 issue of air carrier hub terminal facilities bonds which by State Law are not subject to the limitation on maximum annual debt service.

As of the last reporting date of the component units, future debt service requirements for general obligation bonds of the State's major discretely presented component units were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending June 30	Clemson University		Medical University of South Carolina	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 6,180	\$ 5,054	\$ 4,360	\$ 1,525
2017	6,480	4,756	4,495	1,346
2018	5,095	4,445	4,035	1,156
2019	4,800	4,204	3,460	989
2020	7,490	3,976	3,565	836
2021-2025	32,375	14,886	7,890	2,705
2026-2030	34,450	7,272	5,905	1,212
2031-2035	13,745	1,023	1,360	68
Total debt service requirements.....	110,615	\$ 45,616	35,070	\$ 9,837
Unamortized premiums.....	7,165		936	
Total principal outstanding.....	\$ 117,780		\$ 36,006	

Year Ending June 30	University of South Carolina	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 11,840	\$ 6,666
2017	9,330	6,460
2018	9,725	6,057
2019	10,105	5,644
2020	10,590	5,143
2021-2025	50,110	18,364
2026-2030	33,765	7,990
2031-2035	24,365	2,314
Total debt service requirements.....	\$ 159,830	\$ 58,638

The State is authorized by the State Constitution to issue general obligation state institution bonds on behalf of state universities and technical colleges (included as discretely presented component units). Under state law, if an institution is unable to pay debt service from tuition fees, the General Fund would assume responsibility. These state institution bonds are presented as liabilities in the stand-alone audited financial statements of the respective universities and technical colleges. In addition to the general obligation nature of the bonds, state institution bonds are secured by the pledge of revenues from tuition fees received by the particular university or technical college for which the bonds are issued. The maximum annual debt service on the state institution bonds for a university or technical college may not exceed 90% of the tuition fees received for the fiscal year next preceding. Tuition fee receipts for each university or technical college are earmarked by the State to support the principal and interest payments for the applicable state institution bonds. State institution bonds and bond anticipation notes of \$512.455 million were outstanding at June 30, 2015.

b. Limited Obligation Bonds

Limited obligation bonds are not backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the State. Limited obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, which are reported in the internal service funds, totaled \$185 thousand and mature serially through 2016. The interest rate on these bonds was 4.80%. At June 30, 2015, there were no limited obligation bonds authorized but unissued.

The State issued limited obligation lease revenue bonds to finance the cost of capital facilities for use by certain State agencies. Pledges of lease rental payments that the agencies will pay from their governmental funds secure the bonds.

At June 30, 2015, future debt service requirements for limited obligation bonds were (expressed in thousands):

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities (Internal Service Funds)</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2016	185	9
Total debt service requirements.....	\$ 185	\$ 9

The internal service funds pay all debt service for the lease revenue bonds.

State of South Carolina

c. Revenue, Infrastructure Bank, and Other Bonds and Notes

Revenue debt is not backed by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the State. Revenue, Infrastructure Bank, and other bonds and notes outstanding at June 30, 2015, were (net of unamortized premiums/discounts, expressed in thousands):

	<u>Bonds</u>	<u>Notes</u>
Primary Government:		
<i>Governmental Activities:</i>		
Infrastructure Bank bonds, 0.70% to 5.25%, maturing serially through 2041.....	\$ 1,942,456	\$ —
Heritage Trust Revenue bonds, 4.00% to 4.25%, maturing in 2022.....	10,981	—
Department of Public Safety bonds, 5.00%, maturing through 2018.....	6,699	—
Judicial Department note, 1.92%, maturing in 2016.....	—	400
Corrections Department notes, 1.81% to 5.97%, maturing through 2020.....	—	9,030
Criminal Justice Academy note, 3.41%, maturing through 2016.....	—	1,755
Totals—governmental activities.....	<u>1,960,136</u>	<u>11,185</u>
<i>Business-Type Activities:</i>		
Nonmajor enterprise fund bonds, 0.05%, maturing through 2038.....	<u>6,055</u>	—
Totals—primary government.....	<u>\$ 1,966,191</u>	<u>\$ 11,185</u>
Major Discretely Presented Component Units:		
Public Service Authority bonds, 1.10% to 8.37%, maturing serially through 2054.....	\$ 6,743,895	\$ —
Clemson University bonds and notes, 2.00% to 5.00%, maturing serially through 2045.....	242,993	—
University of South Carolina bonds and notes, 1.00% to 5.50%, maturing serially through 2045.....	477,686	7,158
Medical University of South Carolina bonds and notes, 2.25% to 7.50%, maturing serially through 2038.....	516,013	51,348
State Ports Authority bonds and notes, 2.56% to 5.50%, maturing serially through 2041.....	162,519	130,977
State Housing Authority bonds and notes, 0.35% to 6.00%, maturing serially through 2041.....	485,991	—

Debt Derivatives

Transportation Infrastructure Bank

The Transportation Infrastructure Bank, reported in the Local Government Infrastructure Fund, a major governmental fund, is a party to interest rate exchange agreements with a termination date of October 1, 2031, to enhance the interest cost savings and offset changes in tax-exempt variable interest rates on certain revenue bonds. Under these variable-to-fixed interest rate exchanges, for the 2003B-1 and 2003B-3 agreements, the Bank pays a 3.859% fixed rate on a notional amount, having an amortization schedule equal to that of the revenue bonds. For the 2003B-2 agreement, the Bank pays a 3.932% fixed rate on a notional amount, having an amortization schedule equal to that of the revenue bond. In return, the counterparties of the agreement pay the Bank a variable rate equal to 67.0% of the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), plus 0.75%, or 75.0% of the one-month LIBOR plus 0.885%, depending on the participating bank, on such notional amount. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the Bank made variable bond interest payments of \$3.355 million and fixed rate payments on the exchange agreement of \$13.811 million. The Bank received variable swap payments on the exchange agreement of \$395 thousand. The June 30, 2015 mark to market value of this swap was negative \$30.097 million, representing a decrease in fair value of \$8.296 million from prior year. The deferred outflow of the interest rate swap and the derivative instrument liability are shown on the statement of net position.

State of South Carolina

University Medical Associates

University Medical Associates of the Medical University of South Carolina (UMA) is a discretely presented component unit and part of the Medical University of South Carolina, a major discretely presented component unit. UMA entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a financial institution to modify interest rates on certain bonds by converting the variable interest rate into a rate equal to 2.98% plus 8% of the one-month LIBOR rate. The interest rate swap agreement matures on July 1, 2037. The notional amount as of June 30, 2015 is \$62.085 million, which equals the principal outstanding. Under the swap agreement, UMA pays the financial institution a fixed interest payment of 2.10% and receives a variable payment equal to 67.0% of the one-month LIBOR rate. The variable rate in effect at June 30, 2015 was 0.13%. The fair value of this swap, estimated using the zero-coupon method, was negative \$3.214 million as of June 30, 2015. The negative fair value of the cash flow hedge swap has been recorded on the statement of net position as an asset and offset by an identical amount for the deferred inflows from this swap since the swap is considered an effective hedging instrument. The decrease in the fair value of the cash flow hedge swap from June 30, 2014 of \$1.622 million is not recognized in these financial statements.

In addition, UMA has entered into an interest rate swap agreement with a financial institution to modify interest rates on an outstanding term loan in an effort to convert its variable rate to a synthetic fixed rate of 3.87%. The swap agreement related to the term loan matures January 2, 2019. The notional amount as of June 30, 2015 was \$17.378 million, which equaled the principal outstanding on the term loan. Under this swap agreement, UMA pays the financial institution a fixed interest payment of 3.87% on the term loan. UMA receives a variable payment equal to the one-month LIBOR rate plus 1.30% on the swap associated with the taxable term loan. The variable rate for the term loan in effect at June 30, 2015 was 1.48%. The fair value of the term loan swap, estimated using the zero-coupon method, was negative \$420 thousand as of June 30, 2015. The negative fair value of the term loan cash flow hedge swap has been recorded on the statement of net position as an asset and offset by an identical amount for the deferred outflows from this swap since the swap is considered an effective hedging instrument. The increase in the fair value of the term loan cash flow hedge swap from June 30, 2014 of \$248 thousand is not recognized in these financial statements.

As of June 30, 2015, debt service requirements of the UMA variable rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same for their term, were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending June 30	Variable Rate Debt		Interest Rate Swaps, Net	Totals
	Principal	Interest		
2016	\$ —	\$ 632	\$ 1,228	\$ 1,860
2017	—	632	1,228	1,860
2018	1,700	615	1,194	3,509
2019	3,500	579	1,125	5,204
2020	2,925	549	1,067	4,541
2021-2025	13,330	2,347	4,559	20,236
2026-2030	15,315	1,609	3,125	20,049
2031-2035	17,575	761	1,479	19,815
2036-2038	7,740	40	78	7,858
Totals.....	\$ 62,085	\$ 7,764	\$ 15,083	\$ 84,932

State Ports Authority

The State Ports Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, is a party in two interest swap contracts intended to manage interest expense of fixed-rate debt. The contracts provide that the Authority will pay the swap provider interest on a notional amount at a fixed rate of 3.67%, and the swap provider will pay the Authority at a rate based on 70.0% of the one-month LIBOR on such notional amount. The notional amounts at June 30, 2015 were \$52.833 million and \$22.643 million. The swap contracts expire on July 1, 2026.

In addition, the Authority entered into a third interest swap contract intended to manage interest expense and offset the effects of its other interest rate swaps previously executed. This agreement provides that the Authority will pay the swap provider interest on a notional amount at a variable rate equal to the SIFMA Municipal Swap Index rate on the first day of each month through expiration on July 1, 2026. The swap provider will pay the Authority at a fixed rate of 3.51%. The notional amount under this swap agreement is \$75.475 million at June 30, 2015.

As of June 30, 2015, the swaps had a negative fair value of approximately \$974 thousand. The unrealized loss related to these agreements recorded at June 30, 2015 is \$896 thousand and is included in interest expense on the Statement of Activities.

State of South Carolina

Pledged Revenues for Payment of Debt

Certain revenue bonds require the individual business-type activities to provide sufficient revenue to pay debt service and to fund all necessary expenses of the activities. The funds that receive the proceeds of revenue, Infrastructure Bank, and other bonds and notes have pledged revenues for payment of debt service as follows:

Primary Government:
Governmental Activities:

	Infrastructure Bank Bonds	Heritage Trust Revenue Bonds	Budget and Control Board Bonds	Corrections Department Note
Specific revenue pledged	Truck and vehicle registration fees; One-cent gasoline tax; contributions receivable and intergovernmental loans receivable	State Deed Recording Fee dedicated to the Heritage Land Trust Fund	Delinquent registration and license penalties per SC Code Section 56-3-840	Wateree dairy farm facilities operations revenues
Approximate amount of pledge	\$272.096 million	10 cents of the \$1.30 state deed recording fee imposed on transfers of real property	Penalties range from \$10 to \$75 depending on length of time delinquent	\$7.049 million
Identification of debt	Infrastructure Bank Revenue Bonds	Heritage Trust Revenue Bonds	State Facilities Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds	Wateree Farm Note Payable
General purpose for the debt	Provide financial assistance for major transportation projects for DOT	Acquisition of certain high-priority property qualifying for the State's Heritage Trust land conservation program	Acquisition of land and buildings in Blythewood for the new DPS headquarters	Dairy operations at Wateree facility
Term of commitment	FY 2041	FY 2022	FY 2018	FY 2016
% of revenue stream pledged	61.86%	7.69%	100%	100%
Pledged revenue recognized	\$203.250 million	\$5.295 million	\$4.413 million	\$6.739 million
Principal & interest paid	\$158.110 million	\$1.816 million	\$2.387 million	\$1.309 million

Major Discretely Presented Component Units:

The Public Service Authority, Clemson University, the University of South Carolina, the Medical University of South Carolina, the State Ports Authority, and the State Housing Authority (all major discretely presented component units) have bonds and notes that are associated with pledged revenues. But, these entities are legally separate that report as stand-alone business-type activities whose operations are financed primarily by a single revenue source.

Debt Service Requirements

At June 30, 2015, future debt service requirements for revenue, Infrastructure Bank, and other bonds and notes of the primary government were as follows (expressed in thousands):

Year Ending June 30	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 83,765	\$ 86,804	\$ 160	\$ 9
2017	62,270	83,149	165	9
2018	77,376	79,678	175	9
2019	79,640	75,715	180	8
2020	78,779	71,710	190	8
2021-2025	366,480	301,260	1,075	36
2026-2030	420,605	210,127	1,325	27
2031-2035	459,010	103,293	1,630	16
2036-2040	191,320	37,150	1,155	3
2041	44,335	1,164	—	—
Total debt service requirements.....	1,863,580	\$ 1,050,050	6,055	\$ 125
Net unamortized premiums.....	107,741		—	
Total principal outstanding.....	\$ 1,971,321		\$ 6,055	

State of South Carolina

The fiscal year for the Public Service Authority ends December 31 while the fiscal year for Clemson University, the University of South Carolina, the Medical University of South Carolina, and the State Ports Authority ends June 30. These entities are major discretely presented component units. At December 31, 2014, the carrying value of the Public Service Authority's debt was \$6.549 billion while the fair value was approximately \$7.7 billion. At June 30, 2015, the carrying value of the State Ports Authority debt was \$291.472 million while the fair value was approximately \$178.074 million. The fair values were estimated using current rates available to the entities for similar borrowing arrangements and on the market rate of comparable traded debt.

As of the last reporting date of the component units, future debt service requirements for bonds and notes of the State's major discretely presented component units were as follows (expressed in thousands):

<u>Year Ending December 31</u>	<u>Public Service Authority</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2015	\$ 136,899	\$ 320,602
2016	229,907	314,596
2017	144,258	306,867
2018	157,491	300,414
2019	187,282	292,591
2020-2024	890,526	1,339,811
2025-2029	714,933	1,168,522
2030-2034	775,041	999,078
2035-2039	855,820	780,827
2040-2044	819,530	568,149
2045-2049	973,875	320,763
2050-2054	618,620	91,926
Total debt service requirements.....	6,504,182	\$ 6,804,146
Unamortized premiums.....	239,713	
Total principal outstanding.....	\$ 6,743,895	

<u>Year Ending June 30</u>	<u>Clemson University</u>		<u>University of South Carolina</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2016	\$ 9,560	\$ 9,125	\$ 20,343	\$ 20,239
2017	9,810	8,892	13,770	19,751
2018	11,695	8,618	13,985	19,169
2019	6,060	8,253	14,535	18,617
2020	6,320	7,990	15,205	17,971
2021-2025	32,240	35,996	84,500	78,848
2026-2030	27,610	29,134	95,605	57,955
2031-2035	34,325	22,410	100,455	34,550
2036-2040	41,605	15,129	67,470	12,256
2041-2045	50,510	6,214	16,105	1,679
Total debt service requirements	\$ 229,735	\$ 151,761	\$ 441,973	\$ 281,035
Unamortized discounts and premiums	13,258		42,871	
Total principal outstanding.....	\$ 242,993		\$ 484,844	

State of South Carolina

Year Ending June 30	Medical University of South Carolina	
	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 28,646	\$ 17,226
2017	29,693	16,361
2018	31,323	15,523
2019	32,322	14,494
2020	34,666	16,456
2021-2025	157,439	51,189
2026-2030	153,560	26,778
2031-2035	91,972	5,562
2036-2039	7,740	118
Total debt service requirements.....	\$ 567,361	\$ 163,707

Year Ending June 30	State Ports Authority		State Housing Authority	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2016	\$ 6,249	\$ 9,858	\$ 12,255	\$ 19,747
2017	107,508	8,859	15,755	19,206
2018	7,370	8,397	16,675	18,645
2019	7,674	8,067	16,695	18,013
2020	7,986	7,722	15,600	17,357
2021-2025	57,395	31,510	87,605	75,631
2026-2030	25,590	21,209	97,140	54,399
2031-2035	27,540	14,636	104,460	31,721
2036-2040	35,800	6,150	62,025	12,207
2041	8,360	—	46,410	875
Total debt service requirements.....	291,472	\$ 116,408	474,620	\$ 267,801
Unamortized premiums and discounts.....	2,024		11,371	
Total principal outstanding.....	\$ 293,496		\$ 485,991	

Interest Expense

Borrowing is essential to the continuation of programs associated with certain entities reported within the primary government’s governmental activities. The primary government reported interest expense during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, in governmental functions for these entities as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Amount
Transportation.....	\$ 103,730
Total allocated interest expense.....	\$ 103,730

d. Bond Anticipation Notes

At June 30, 2015, \$26.500 million in short-term general obligation bond anticipation notes were outstanding at MUSC, a major discretely presented component unit. These notes are due on or before June 30, 2016.

e. Defeased Bonds

During May 2015, The University of South Carolina, a major discretely presented component unit, issued \$30.625 million in 2015 State Institution Refunding Series B Bonds, with an aggregate all-in true interest cost of 2.08%. The net proceeds after payment of \$254 thousand in issuance costs were used to refund \$34.160 million of the 2006 Series B Bonds with an average interest rate of 4.17%. The difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations on a straight-line basis over the life of the bonds. The refunding transaction resulted in an aggregate debt payment reduction of \$2.138 million over the next eleven years and an economic gain of \$1.844 million.

State of South Carolina

In its fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, the Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, issued \$42.275 million in 2014 Tax-Exempt Refunding Series B Bonds, with an aggregate all-in true interest cost of 4.41%. These bonds were used to refund \$45.6 million of the 2004 Series A bonds with an average interest rate of 5.00%. The difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations through the year 2038 using the effective-interest method. The bonds were refunded and restructured to increase total debt service payments over the next twenty-five years by approximately \$7.0 million and to obtain an economic gain of approximately \$3.7 million.

Also in its fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, the Public Service Authority issued \$704.525 million in 2014 Tax-Exempt Refunding Series C Bonds and \$31.795 million in 2014 Taxable Refunding Series D Bonds, with an aggregate all-in true interest cost of 3.78%. The \$736.320 million of bonds issued were used to refund/restructure \$774.4 million in bonds with an average interest rate of 4.87%. The refunding/restructuring included \$10.870 million of the 2003 Refunding Series A bonds, \$11.395 million of the 2005 Refunding Series A bonds, \$419.105 million of the 2006 Series A bonds, \$10.385 million of the 2006 Refunding Series C bonds, \$175.775 million of the 2007 Series A bonds, \$4.230 million of the 2007 Refunding Series B bonds, \$15.000 million of the 2008 Series A bonds, \$15.200 million of the 2009 Series B bonds, \$12.920 million of the 2010 Refunding Series B bonds, \$3.100 million of the 2011 Refunding Series B bonds, \$5.625 million of the 2012 Refunding Series A bonds, \$2.000 million of the 2012 Refunding Series B bonds, \$15.185 million of the 2012 Refunding Series C bonds, \$11.335 million of the 2012 Series D bonds, \$18.185 million of the 2013 Taxable Series D (LIBOR Index) bonds, and \$44.075 million of the Expansion Bond Refunding CP bonds. The difference, reported in the accompanying financial statements as a deduction from bonds payable, is being charged to operations through the year 2046 using the effective-interest method. The bonds were refunded and restructured to increase total debt service payments over the next thirty-three years by approximately \$348.8 million and to obtain an economic gain of approximately \$15.9 million.

For all defeasances involving advance refundings in the current and prior years, the securities purchased were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the State has removed the defeased bonds from the accompanying financial statements. At June 30, 2015, the following outstanding bonds of the primary government were considered defeased (expressed in thousands):

	Governmental Activities
Economic Development bonds.....	\$ 13,790
Department of Transportation bonds.....	70,900
Tobacco Authority bonds.....	64,890
Totals.....	\$ 149,580

In addition, at December 31, 2014, \$673.240 million of bonds associated with the Public Service Authority were considered defeased.

f. Arbitrage Rebate Payable

The Internal Revenue Code and arbitrage regulations issued by the Internal Revenue Service require rebate to the federal government of excess investment earnings on bond proceeds if the yield on those earnings exceeds the effective yield on the related tax-exempt bonds issued. At June 30, 2015, there was no arbitrage rebate liability associated with the State's General Obligation Debt and a \$1.213 million arbitrage rebate liability associated with revenue bonds of the Local Government Infrastructure Fund (a major governmental fund). Additionally, the Housing Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, recognized a \$41 thousand arbitrage rebate liability.

g. Conduit Debt

State law authorizes issuance of certain bonds for which the State assumes no responsibility for repayment. These bonds do not appear as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

The Educational Facilities Authority, reported in the General Fund, issues bonds to assist nonprofit educational institutions that do not receive State appropriations in the acquisition, construction, and financing of facilities for educational programs. The bonds are payable solely from, and secured by, a lease agreement on the facilities between the Authority and the institution. When the bonds have been fully paid, the Authority conveys the title for the facility to the institution. At June 30, 2015, the outstanding balance of bonds issued was \$186.606 million.

The Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit, issues industrial revenue bonds to develop and benefit business enterprises. The bonds are payable solely by revenues of the business enterprise and generally are secured by an irrevocable letter of credit. At June 30, 2015, the outstanding balance of bonds issued after June 30, 1995, was \$3.389 billion. The original amount of bonds issued prior to that date is not available.

State of South Carolina

The Housing Authority Fund, a major discretely presented component unit, issues certain mortgage loan notes and housing revenue bonds for developers to construct moderate to low income housing projects. The bonds are payable solely from housing rental payments received by the developer and generally are secured by an irrevocable letter of credit or bond insurance. At June 30, 2015, the outstanding balance of bonds issued was \$186.609 million.

h. Commercial Paper Notes and Lines of Credit

Note 12 Changes in Liabilities, displays the activity of commercial paper notes and lines of credit during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, including beginning and ending balances (if any) as well as all draws and repayments. The Public Service Authority and the University of South Carolina present their outstanding amounts as commercial paper notes and line of credit, respectively, but all other amounts outstanding on lines of credit at June 30, 2015 are reported as notes payable. Other relevant information regarding these accounts is provided below.

The University of South Carolina Educational Foundation, a discretely presented component unit of USC, has a line of credit with a maximum borrowing limit of \$20 million, on which it could draw for working capital. The loan bears interest at the 30-day LIBOR rate plus 1.20%. As of June 30, 2015, the University of South Carolina Educational Foundation has an outstanding balance of \$15 million on this line of credit. Interest only payments on this line of credit are due beginning in August 2015 and the entire principal balance and any outstanding interest are due in June 2017.

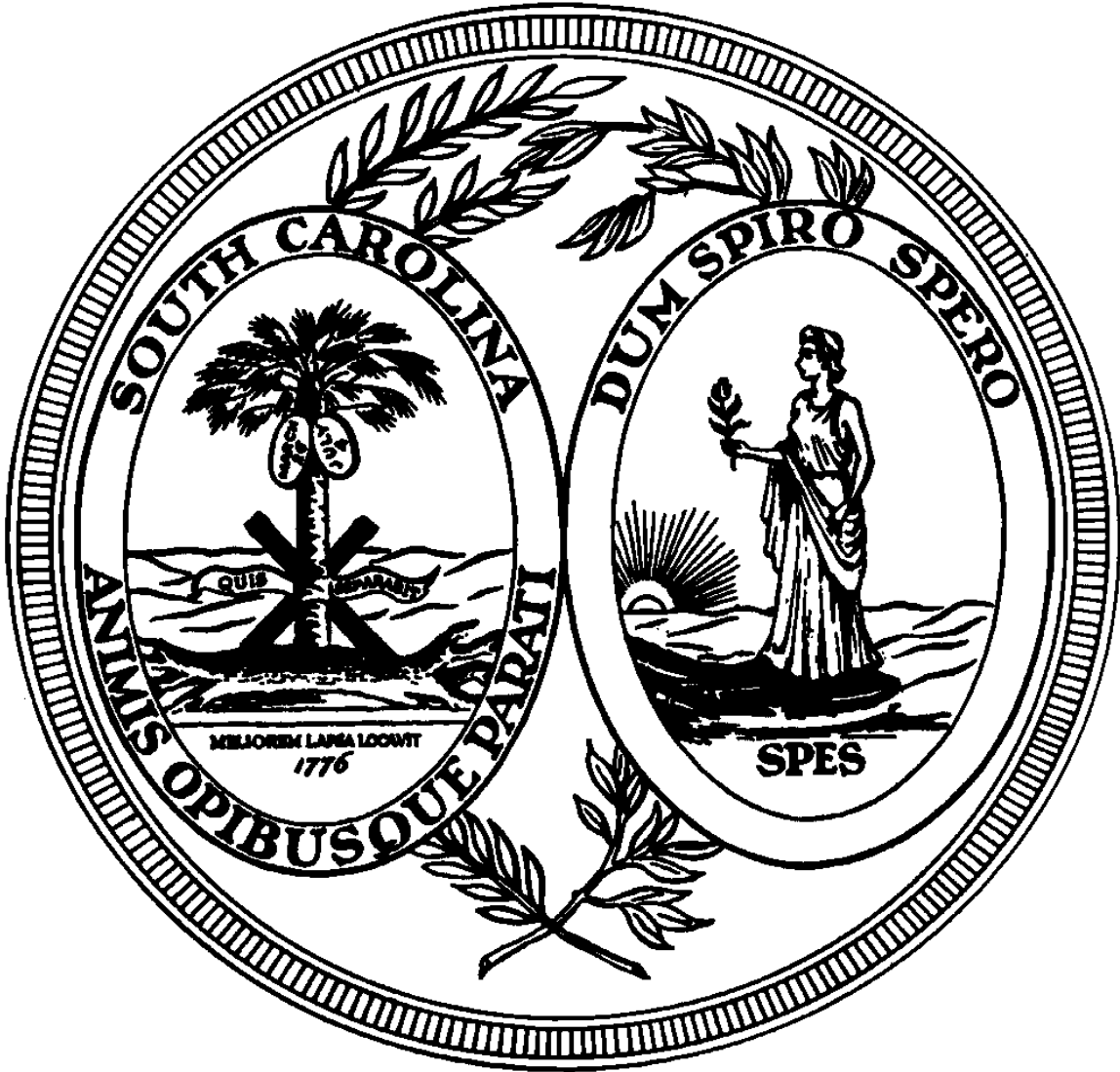
The University Medical Associates of the Medical University of South Carolina (UMA), a discretely presented component unit of MUSC, has a line of credit with a maximum borrowing limit of \$10 million, on which UMA could draw for working capital. The loan bears interest at the 30-day LIBOR rate plus 1.15% and is secured by all unrestricted accounts receivable. During fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, there were no advances under this line of credit. The line of credit expired during June 2015 and was renewed with basically the same terms through June 30, 2016.

The Public Service Authority, a discretely presented component unit, has recorded a \$410.139 million liability for commercial paper notes at its fiscal year ended December 31, 2014. The paper is issued for valid corporate purposes with terms not to exceed 270 days. The Authority has a \$800 million revolving credit agreement to support the issuance of commercial paper. There were no borrowings under the agreement during 2014.

i. Advances from Federal Government

On December 26, 2008, the Unemployment Compensation Fund, a major enterprise fund, began to obtain advances from the Federal government in order to pay unemployment benefits due to the exhaustion of all other funds to pay benefits. These advances were obtained due to the significant increase in unemployment benefits resulting from a significant increase in the unemployment rate in the State and the extension of the period by the Federal government that benefits were paid to claimants. Section 1201 of Title XII of the Social Security Act provides that an advance from the Federal Unemployment Fund to the account of a state's unemployment trust fund is allowed if the governor of a state applies for payment for any 3-month period. Only amounts actually drawn down for benefit payments must be repaid. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the outstanding balance of these advances was paid in full, with the final interest payment of \$3.159 million being made in July 2015.

Federal regulations specify that interest on Federal Unemployment Account Advances may not be paid, either directly or indirectly, from the Fund; therefore, no accrued interest is reported in the Unemployment Compensation Benefits Fund.



NOTE 12: CHANGES IN LIABILITIES

a. Long-Term Liabilities

Changes in major classes of long-term liabilities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, were (expressed in thousands):

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Primary Government:					
<i>Governmental Activities</i>					
Policy claims.....	\$ 713,486	\$ 2,117,623	\$ (2,100,370)	\$ 730,739	\$ 553,711
Notes payable.....	18,265	—	(7,080)	11,185	4,470
General obligation bonds payable.....	1,222,530	18,110	(201,950)	1,038,690	179,030
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	98,002	3,070	(13,624)	87,448	—
Total general obligation bonds payable.....	<u>1,320,532</u>	<u>21,180</u>	<u>(215,574)</u>	<u>1,126,138</u>	<u>179,030</u>
Infrastructure Bank bonds payable.....	1,902,065	—	(67,125)	1,834,940	75,850
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	114,453	—	(6,937)	107,516	—
Total Infrastructure Bank bonds.....	<u>2,016,518</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(74,062)</u>	<u>1,942,456</u>	<u>75,850</u>
Revenue bonds payable.....	20,755	—	(3,300)	17,455	3,445
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	317	—	(92)	225	—
Total revenue bonds payable.....	<u>21,072</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(3,392)</u>	<u>17,680</u>	<u>3,445</u>
Limited obligation bonds payable.....	920	—	(735)	185	185
Unamortized discounts.....	(1)	—	1	—	—
Total limited obligation bonds payable.....	<u>919</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(734)</u>	<u>185</u>	<u>185</u>
Capital leases payable.....	6,004	—	(1,511)	4,493	1,437
Compensated absences payable.....	217,542	152,147	(153,676)	216,013	134,923
Net pension liability.....	3,118,860	—	(158,444)	2,960,416	—
Judgments and contingencies payable.....	17,010	23,537	(25,212)	15,335	15,335
Arbitrage payable.....	1,480	410	(677)	1,213	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 7,451,688</u>	<u>\$ 2,314,897</u>	<u>\$ (2,740,732)</u>	<u>\$ 7,025,853</u>	<u>\$ 968,386</u>

State of South Carolina

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Primary Government:					
<i>Business-type Activities</i>					
Policy claims.....	\$ 381,810	\$ 17,498	\$ (46,952)	\$ 352,356	\$ 45,240
Advances from Federal government.....	396,501	—	(396,501)	—	—
Revenue bonds payable.....	6,210	—	(155)	6,055	160
Compensated absences payable.....	769	575	(600)	744	516
Net pension liability.....	4,057	—	(191)	3,866	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 789,347</u>	<u>\$ 18,073</u>	<u>\$ (444,399)</u>	<u>\$ 363,021</u>	<u>\$ 45,916</u>

	Balances at January 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Balances at December 31, 2014	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>Public Service Authority</i>					
Policy claims.....	\$ 2,538	\$ 2,043	\$ (3,260)	\$ 1,321	\$ 1,321
Revenue bonds payable.....	6,402,292	1,420,895	(1,319,005)	6,504,182	149,689
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	142,558	144,069	(46,914)	239,713	—
Total revenue bonds payable.....	<u>6,544,850</u>	<u>1,564,964</u>	<u>(1,365,919)</u>	<u>6,743,895</u>	<u>149,689</u>
Capital leases payable.....	237	—	(237)	—	—
Compensated absences payable.....	19,553	2,739	(2,196)	20,096	20,096
Other long-term obligations.....	44,956	—	—	44,956	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 6,612,134</u>	<u>\$ 1,569,746</u>	<u>\$ (1,371,612)</u>	<u>\$ 6,810,268</u>	<u>\$ 171,106</u>

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>State Ports Authority</i>					
Notes payable.....	\$ 29,458	\$ 102,707	\$ (1,188)	\$ 130,977	\$ 1,214
Revenue bonds payable.....	165,340	—	(4,845)	160,495	5,035
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	2,151	—	(127)	2,024	—
Total revenue bonds payable.....	<u>167,491</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(4,972)</u>	<u>162,519</u>	<u>5,035</u>
Compensated absences payable.....	2,948	2,664	(2,360)	3,252	3,252
Net pension liability.....	67,537	—	(2,716)	64,821	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 267,434</u>	<u>\$ 105,371</u>	<u>\$ (11,236)</u>	<u>\$ 361,569</u>	<u>\$ 9,501</u>

State of South Carolina

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>Housing Authority</i>					
Revenue bonds payable.....	\$ 529,145	\$ 87,115	\$ (141,640)	\$ 474,620	\$ 12,255
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	10,104	3,972	(2,705)	11,371	—
Total revenue bonds payable.....	<u>539,249</u>	<u>91,087</u>	<u>(144,345)</u>	<u>485,991</u>	<u>12,255</u>
Compensated absences payable.....	772	542	(553)	761	553
Arbitrage payable.....	39	2	—	41	—
Net pension liability.....	12,928	—	(519)	12,409	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 552,988</u>	<u>\$ 91,631</u>	<u>\$ (145,417)</u>	<u>\$ 499,202</u>	<u>\$ 12,808</u>

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>Clemson University</i>					
General obligation bonds payable.....	\$ 116,770	\$ —	\$ (6,155)	\$ 110,615	\$ 6,180
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	7,935	—	(770)	7,165	—
Total general obligation bonds payable.....	<u>124,705</u>	<u>—</u>	<u>(6,925)</u>	<u>117,780</u>	<u>6,180</u>
Revenue bonds payable.....	49,265	201,460	(20,990)	229,735	9,560
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	1,452	12,605	(799)	13,258	—
Total revenue bonds.....	<u>50,717</u>	<u>214,065</u>	<u>(21,789)</u>	<u>242,993</u>	<u>9,560</u>
Capital leases payable.....	14,963	—	(970)	13,993	993
Compensated absences payable.....	26,342	17,422	(16,463)	27,301	17,430
Net pension liability.....	446,623	6,314	—	452,937	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 663,350</u>	<u>\$ 237,801</u>	<u>\$ (46,147)</u>	<u>\$ 855,004</u>	<u>\$ 34,163</u>

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>University of South Carolina</i>					
Notes payable.....	\$ 5,799	\$ 1,401	\$ (42)	\$ 7,158	\$ 7,158
General obligation bonds payable.....	116,035	87,350	(43,555)	159,830	11,840
Revenue bonds payable.....	407,390	38,270	(10,845)	434,815	13,185
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	32,831	12,010	(1,970)	42,871	—
Total revenue bonds.....	<u>440,221</u>	<u>50,280</u>	<u>(12,815)</u>	<u>477,686</u>	<u>13,185</u>
Capital leases payable.....	16,652	—	(775)	15,877	823
Compensated absences payable.....	33,656	22,801	(21,863)	34,594	19,719
Net pension liability.....	743,889	—	(30,224)	713,665	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	<u>\$ 1,356,252</u>	<u>\$ 161,832</u>	<u>\$ (109,274)</u>	<u>\$ 1,408,810</u>	<u>\$ 52,725</u>

State of South Carolina

	Balances at July 1, 2014 as Restated	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015	Amounts Due Within One Year
Major Discretely Presented Component Unit:					
<i>Medical University of South Carolina</i>					
Notes payable.....	\$ 47,598	\$ 10,200	\$ (6,450)	\$ 51,348	\$ 6,509
General obligation bonds payable.....	39,280	—	(4,210)	35,070	4,360
Unamortized discounts and premiums.....	1,237	—	(301)	936	—
Total general obligation bonds payable.....	40,517	—	(4,511)	36,006	4,360
Revenue bonds payable.....	522,159	14,175	(20,321)	516,013	22,137
Capital leases payable.....	930	2,512	(532)	2,910	738
Compensated absences payable.....	32,243	21,230	(19,995)	33,478	17,290
Net pension liability.....	950,787	—	(38,483)	912,304	—
Total long-term liabilities.....	\$ 1,594,234	\$ 48,117	\$ (90,292)	\$ 1,552,059	\$ 51,034

b. Short-Term Debt

The Medical University of South Carolina and the University of South Carolina, major discretely presented component units, may issue bond anticipation notes (BANS) to provide interim financing for capital projects while in the process of issuing bonds. The Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, may issue commercial paper as short-term financing for valid corporate purposes as allowed by the Authority's Board of Directors. Short-term debt for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 included: BANS for MUSC and commercial paper notes in the Public Service Authority. Short-term debt activity during the fiscal year was as follows (expressed in thousands):

	Balances at July 1, 2014	Increases	Decreases	Balances at June 30, 2015
Major Component Units:				
<i>Medical University of South Carolina</i>				
General obligation bond anticipation notes payable.....	\$ 28,000	\$ 26,500	\$ (28,000)	\$ 26,500
<i>University of South Carolina</i>				
Bond anticipation notes payable.....	\$ —	\$ 43,000	\$ (43,000)	\$ —
Public Service Authority				
Commercial paper notes.....	\$ 372,073	\$288,766	\$(250,700)	\$ 410,139
University of South Carolina				
Line of credit.....	\$ —	\$ 15,000	\$ —	\$ 15,000

NOTE 13: FUND BALANCES IN GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Fund balance classifications in governmental funds represent levels of constraints on the use of the resources received and reported in each fund. At June 30, 2015, the amounts constrained within the unrestricted fund balance in governmental funds (expressed in thousands) were as follows:

	General	Departmental Program Services	Local Government Infrastructure	Department of Transportation Special Revenue	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Non-spendable:						
Interfund receivables.....	\$ 2,767	\$ 760	\$ 250,114	\$ —	\$ 18	\$ 253,659
Inventories.....	24,382	3,034	—	2,437	—	29,853
Prepaid items.....	11,094	1,576	—	3,964	34	16,668
Long-term loans and notes receivable	36,500	515	527,251	1,953	—	566,219
Endowments	—	—	—	—	9,057	9,057
Total Non-spendable	74,743	5,885	777,365	8,354	9,109	875,456
Restricted:						
Primary and Secondary Education.....	73,196	100,384	—	—	51,385	224,965
Health, Human Services and Environment.....	151,262	245,661	—	—	48,985	445,908
Transportation.....	—	—	513,196	10,000	—	523,196
Capital Projects.....	—	286,103	—	—	17,582	303,685
Debt Service.....	235,461	4,052	851,235	—	46,837	1,137,585
Waste management.....	—	—	—	—	174,553	174,553
General Government.....	42,701	70,335	—	—	160,791	273,827
Total Restricted	502,620	706,535	1,364,431	10,000	500,133	3,083,719
Committed:						
General Government.....	764,880	15,105	—	364,054	12,558	1,156,597
Capital reserve fund.....	52,288	—	—	—	75,502	127,790
Primary and Secondary Education.....	103,737	—	—	—	—	103,737
Health, Human Services and Environment.....	55,941	—	—	—	8,367	64,308
Total Committed	976,846	15,105	—	364,054	96,427	1,452,432
Assigned:						
Primary and Secondary Education.....	16,920	—	—	—	—	16,920
Health, Human Services and Environment.....	138,143	—	—	—	5,342	143,485
General Government.....	124,827	—	—	—	1,499	126,326
Administration of Justice.....	18,698	—	—	—	—	18,698
Economic Development.....	55,436	—	—	—	—	55,436
Social Programs.....	15,943	—	—	—	—	15,943
Total Assigned	369,967	—	—	—	6,841	376,808
Total Unrestricted, unassigned	1,019,061	(484,586)	—	(171,650)	—	362,825
Total Fund Balances.....	\$ 2,943,237	\$ 242,939	\$ 2,141,796	\$ 210,758	\$ 612,510	\$ 6,151,240

The following subsections contain further descriptive information regarding the constraints of fund balance.

a. Non-spendable

This portion of fund balance is not available for appropriation because it is either in a form that cannot be spent or is legally or contractually required to be maintained intact (endowments).

b. Restricted

Primary and Secondary Education

The balance represents resources received from external parties or through enabling legislation which creates resources and narrowly defines the use of the resources for the continuation and improvement of educational programs in the State. The programs include formative education, higher education, and skills training for job creation.

Health, Human Services and Environment

This is restricted resources for the continuation and enhancement of programs to improve the health and safety of the citizens and visitors of the State of South Carolina. Programs promote environment, physical, and mental health of the State, its resources, citizens, and travelers.

Transportation

Restricted resources for transportation are imposed by external parties or enabling legislation for use in the maintenance and improvement highway systems and access to commercial markets through rail, air, and transoceanic.

Capital Projects

The balance represents resources received from external parties or through enabling legislation which requires the use of the resources for the construction or acquisition and installation of a capitalizable asset. The resources will be expended over the life of the construction.

Debt Service

The balance represents resources received from external parties or through enabling legislation which requires the use of the resources for the repayment of outstanding debt, including principal and interest.

Waste Management

The balance represents resources received from external parties which requires the use of the resources for governmental actions involving uncontrolled hazardous waste sites.

General Government

General Government includes resources restricted to individual programs undertaken by the agencies to provide services and resources to the constituents of the State of South Carolina and visitors to it.

c. Committed

General Government

This represents the portion of the fund balance, which is constrained through enabling legislation for programs within the established missions of the agencies in its directives for service to the citizens of the State of South Carolina.

Capital Reserve Fund

The South Carolina Constitution requires that two percent of the General Fund revenue of the latest completed fiscal year be used to fund this reserve for future appropriations for capital acquisitions, retirement of capital improvement bonds, or other nonrecurring purposes. This reserve is reduced to cover year-end operating deficits prior to withdrawal of funds from the General Reserve Fund.

Primary and Secondary Education

This portion of fund balance has been committed through various sections of the State's Code of Law which stipulate the utilization of resources for the continuation and improvement of educational programs in the State. The programs include formative education, higher education, and skills training for job creation.

Health, Human Services and Environment

This represents the portion of the fund balance, which has been committed through various sections of the State's Code of Law, for purposes of promoting and safeguarding the health of the citizens and visitors of the State. The programs include enforcement of regulations, access to services, and education in the risks faced by the citizens of the State.

d. Assigned

Primary and Secondary Education

Amounts reported in this category arise from programmatic requirements for use in educational purposes. The assignment may be by contract with other state agencies or through budgetary action of the legislation in the form of a proviso.

Health, Human Services and Environment

The fund balance reported in this category arises primarily from contracts between state agencies for services provided in connection with public health and the safety of the citizens and visitors to the State.

General Government

The fund balance reported in this category is created through budgetary proviso actions and agency contractual obligations between parties within the reporting entity relating to a variety of other services provided to the citizens of the State and its visitors.

Administration of Justice

The fund balance reported in this category arises primarily from budgetary proviso actions which provide a certain level of funding to the courts to ensure the safety of its citizens and visitors.

Economic Development

The fund balance reported in this category arises primarily from budgetary proviso actions which provide a certain level of funding to assist in bringing businesses to South Carolina or expanding current businesses within South Carolina as it relates to infrastructure.

Social Programs

Amounts reported in this category primarily arise through contractual agreements between state agencies that cooperate in the provision of social programs to the citizens of the State.

e. Unrestricted, unassigned

Included in the unrestricted, unassigned fund balance classification is the General Reserve Fund (the Reserve). The South Carolina Constitution requires that the State maintain this reserve to prevent deficits in the Budgetary General Fund. The Reserve is fully funded for the June 30, 2015 fiscal year if it equals 5 percent of the Budgetary General Fund's revenue (budgetary basis) of the previous fiscal year.

If the State withdraws funds from the Reserve to cover a year-end deficit, it must replace the funds within five years. The Constitution requires that at least one percent of the Budgetary General Fund revenue (budgetary basis) of the latest completed fiscal year, if so much is necessary, be restored each year following the deficit until full funding is achieved.

At June 30, 2015, the Reserve was \$319.479 million, which meets the required fully funded amount of \$319.479 million.

NOTE 14: FUND EQUITY RECLASSIFICATIONS AND RESTATEMENTS

The following table reconciles the beginning fund equity as previously reported to the beginning fund equity as restated (dollars in thousands). The amounts in the “Implementation of GASBs 68 & 71” column reflect restatements related to the implementation of GASB Statements No. 68 and 71. The amounts in the “Other Adjustments” column are primarily due to the correction of errors related to prior periods.

	7/1/2014 Fund Equity as Previously Reported	Implementation of GASBs 68 & 71	Other Adjustments	7/1/2014 Fund Equity as Restated
Primary Government				
Governmental Funds:				
General Fund	\$ 2,923,035	\$ —	\$ (97)	\$ 2,922,938
Departmental Program Services	245,940	—	(41)	245,899
Local Government Infrastructure	2,125,488	—	(1,130)	2,124,358
Department of Transportation Special Revenue	(7,123)	—	(99)	(7,222)
Other Nonmajor Governmental Funds	640,973	—	(208)	640,765
Total Governmental Funds	5,928,313	—	(1,575)	5,926,738
Internal Service Funds	542,403	(46,681)	(2,121)	493,601
Government-Wide Adjustments:				
Capital assets	15,173,131	—	—	15,173,131
Net deferred outflows and inflows	327,292	184,360	—	511,652
Long-term liabilities	(3,792,415)	(3,060,536)	—	(6,852,951)
Total Government-Wide Adjustments	11,708,008	(2,876,176)	—	8,831,832
Total Governmental Activities	18,178,724	(2,922,857)	(3,696)	15,252,171
Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds:				
Unemployment Compensation Fund	71,278	—	(7)	71,271
Second Injury Fund	(192,367)	—	(45)	(192,412)
Other nonmajor enterprise funds	21,715	(3,823)	(2)	17,890
Total Business-type activities - Enterprise Funds	(99,374)	(3,823)	(54)	(103,251)
Fiduciary Funds:				
Pension and Other Post-Employment Trust	30,749,129	—	5,079	30,754,208
Investment Trust Local Government Investment Pool	4,129,284	—	—	4,129,284
Private-Purpose Trust	2,168,858	—	(15)	2,168,843
Total Fiduciary Funds	37,047,271	—	5,064	37,052,335
Total Primary Government	\$ 55,126,621	\$ (2,926,680)	\$ 1,314	\$ 52,201,255
Component Units				
Public Service Authority	\$ 2,003,654	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,003,654
MUSC	1,595,854	(899,568)	(21)	696,265
USC	1,678,895	(703,749)	(576)	974,570
Clemson University	1,657,908	(446,623)	(277)	1,211,008
State Ports Authority	909,308	(63,910)	(250)	845,148
Housing Authority	370,814	(12,234)	11,650	370,230
Nonmajor component units	2,426,874	(1,023,904)	(2,796)	1,400,174
Total Component Units	\$ 10,643,307	\$ (3,149,988)	\$ 7,730	\$ 7,501,049
Agency Funds				
	7/1/2014 Assets and Liabilities as Previously Reported	Implementation of GASBs 68 & 71	Other Adjustments	7/1/2014 Assets and Liabilities as Restated
Agency Funds	\$ 294,170	\$ —	\$ (63)	\$ 294,107

State of South Carolina

During fiscal year 2015, the following errors resulting in a restatement of beginning fund balance were discovered: (1) an error was discovered by the State Treasurer's Office within their allocation of securities lending losses in prior years. The South Carolina Retiree Health Insurance Trust Fund and the Long-Term Disability Insurance Trust Fund (Pension and Other Post-Employment Benefit Trust Funds) were found to not have any securities lending losses and were understated by \$4.904 million and \$175 thousand, respectively. As such, the losses they had allocated to these funds were reclassified to the following funds that were in turn overstated: the General Fund by \$97 thousand, the Departmental Program Services Fund by \$41 thousand, the Local Government Infrastructure Fund by \$1.130 million, the Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund by \$99 thousand, the other nonmajor governmental funds by a combined \$208 thousand, the internal service funds by a combined \$2.121 million, the Unemployment Compensation Fund by \$7 thousand, the Second Injury Fund by \$45 thousand, the other nonmajor enterprise funds by a combined \$2 thousand, the private purpose trust funds by a combined \$15 thousand, the agency funds by a combined \$63 thousand, the Medical University of South Carolina by \$21 thousand, the University of South Carolina by \$576 thousand, Clemson University by \$277 thousand, the State Ports Authority by \$250 thousand, the Housing Authority by \$23 thousand, and the nonmajor component units by a combined \$104 thousand; (2) an error in the reporting of mortgage backed securities within the Housing Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, resulted in an increase in its beginning net position of \$11.673 million; (3) an error in the reporting of construction in progress was discovered by Greenville Technical College, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit, which resulted in a decrease in its beginning net position of \$975 thousand; (4) an error in recording student bad debt was discovered by Central Carolina Technical College, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit, which resulted in an increase in its beginning net position of \$293 thousand and (5) an error in the reporting of annuities payable was discovered by Lander University, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit, which resulted in an increase in its beginning net position of \$215 thousand.

Changes to the reporting entity in fiscal year 2015 caused a restatement of net position for discretely presented component units. The Coastal Carolina University Student Housing Foundation, a discretely presented component unit of Coastal Carolina University, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit of the State, was removed from the State's reporting entity, resulting in a decrease in the beginning net position of Coastal Carolina University as reported in the State's CAFR of \$2.613 million. The Aiken Technical College Foundation, a discretely presented component unit of Aiken Technical College, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit of the State, was removed from the State's reporting entity, resulting in a decrease in the beginning net position of Aiken Technical College as reported in the State's CAFR of \$7.133 million. The York Technical College Foundation, Inc., a discretely presented component unit of York Technical College, a nonmajor discretely presented component unit of the State, was added to the State's reporting entity, resulting in an increase in the beginning net position of York Technical College as reported in the State's CAFR of \$7.521 million.

NOTE 15: INTERFUND BALANCES AND TRANSFERS

The following tables summarize interfund balances at June 30, 2015 (expressed in thousands):

<u>Funds</u>	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Due To</u>
General Fund		
Departmental Program Services.....	\$ 77,780	\$ 10,611
Department of Transportation Special Revenue.....	348	36,567
Local Government Infrastructure.....	22	1,195
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	55	—
Internal service.....	776	13,998
Unemployment Compensation.....	2,719	—
Nonmajor enterprise funds.....	91	—
	<u>81,791</u>	<u>62,371</u>
Departmental Program Services		
General Fund.....	10,611	77,780
Internal service.....	—	274
	<u>10,611</u>	<u>78,054</u>
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund		
General Fund.....	36,567	348
Local Government Infrastructure.....	—	1,044
Internal service.....	288	333
Fiduciary.....	—	12,847
	<u>36,855</u>	<u>14,572</u>
Local Government Infrastructure		
General Fund.....	1,195	22
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	1,044	—
	<u>2,239</u>	<u>22</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		
General Fund.....	—	55
Unemployment Compensation.....	53	—
	<u>53</u>	<u>55</u>
Internal Service		
General Fund.....	13,998	776
Departmental Program Services.....	274	—
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	333	288
	<u>14,605</u>	<u>1,064</u>
Unemployment Compensation		
General Fund.....	—	2,719
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	—	53
	<u>—</u>	<u>2,772</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds		
General Fund.....	—	91
Fiduciary		
Department of Transportation Special Revenue.....	12,847	—
Fiduciary.....	60,829	60,829
	<u>73,676</u>	<u>60,829</u>
Totals.....	<u>\$ 219,830</u>	<u>\$ 219,830</u>

Amounts due from/to funds resulting from interfund goods and services provided or reimbursable expenditures/expenses incurred on or before June 30 for which payment was received/made after June 30 are summarized (expressed in thousands):

State of South Carolina

Funds	Interfund Receivables	Interfund Payables	Receivables Long-term Portion
General Fund			
Departmental Program Services	\$ 625	\$ 760	—
Nonmajor governmental funds	—	18	—
Nonmajor enterprise funds	2,000	—	2,000
Internal service	142	—	142
	<u>2,767</u>	<u>778</u>	<u>2,142</u>
Departmental Program Services			
General Fund	760	625	—
Local Government Infrastructure			
Department of Transportation Special Revenue	250,114	—	226,669
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund			
Local Government Infrastructure	—	250,114	—
Nonmajor Governmental Funds			
General Fund	18	—	—
Internal service	—	6,470	—
	<u>18</u>	<u>6,470</u>	<u>—</u>
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds			
General Fund	—	2,000	—
Internal service	—	940	—
	<u>—</u>	<u>2,940</u>	<u>—</u>
Internal Service			
General Fund	—	142	—
Nonmajor governmental funds	6,470	—	4,415
Nonmajor enterprise funds	940	—	940
Internal service	4,700	4,700	4,700
	<u>12,110</u>	<u>4,842</u>	<u>10,055</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 265,769</u>	<u>\$ 265,769</u>	<u>\$ 238,866</u>

The preceding interfund receivables and payables generally include loans for building improvements, economic development initiatives, and initial funding for new programs. Also included are the following:

- \$250.114 million owed by the Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund, a major governmental fund, to the Local Government Infrastructure Fund, a major governmental fund. The Department of Transportation has entered into various agreements to provide assistance for highway and transportation facilities projects being constructed by the Local Government Infrastructure Fund.
- \$6.470 million owed by the nonmajor governmental funds to the internal service funds. The nonmajor governmental funds borrowed the money to purchase and renovate new headquarters facilities for the State Department of Public Safety.

State of South Carolina

The following table summarizes interfund transfers during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 (expressed in thousands):

<u>Funds</u>	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund		
Departmental Program Services.....	\$ 16,095	\$ 20,170
Local Government Infrastructure.....	4,542	—
Department of Transportation.....	—	50,357
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	84,630	80,532
Unemployment Compensation Benefits.....	200	—
Second Injury.....	250	—
Nonmajor enterprise funds.....	3,532	10
Internal service.....	4,410	4,011
	<u>113,659</u>	<u>155,080</u>
Departmental Program Services		
General Fund.....	20,170	16,095
Local Government Infrastructure.....	1,421	—
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	884	—
Internal service.....	3,379	—
	<u>25,854</u>	<u>16,095</u>
Local Government Infrastructure		
General Fund.....	—	4,542
Departmental Program Services.....	—	1,421
	<u>—</u>	<u>5,963</u>
Department of Transportation		
General Fund.....	50,357	—
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		
General Fund.....	80,532	84,630
Departmental Program Services.....	—	884
Internal Service.....	—	319
	<u>80,532</u>	<u>85,833</u>
Unemployment Compensation Benefits		
General Fund.....	—	200
Second Injury Fund		
General Fund.....	—	250
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds		
General Fund.....	10	3,532
Internal Service		
General Fund.....	4,011	4,410
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	319	—
Department Program Services.....	—	3,379
	<u>4,330</u>	<u>7,789</u>
Totals.....	<u>\$ 274,742</u>	<u>\$ 274,742</u>

The State routinely uses transfers to (1) move revenues from the fund that statute or budget requires to collect them to the fund that statute or budget requires to expend them, (2) move State grant monies from grantor funds to grantee funds, and (3) transfer bond proceeds from the original fund to other funds authorized to receive portions of the proceeds.

NOTE 16: JOINT VENTURE AND JOINT OPERATION

a. Joint Venture

The Public Service Authority (Authority) is a member of The Energy Authority (TEA). TEA markets wholesale power and coordinates the operation of the generation assets of its members to maximize the efficient use of electrical energy resources, reduce operating costs and increase operating revenues of the members. It is expected to accomplish the foregoing without impacting the safety and reliability of the electric system of each member. TEA does not engage in the construction or ownership of generation or transmission assets. In addition, it assists members with fuel hedging activities and acts as an agent in the execution of forward transactions. The Authority accounts for its investment in TEA under the equity method of accounting.

All of TEA's revenues and costs are allocated to the members. The Authority's exposure relating to TEA is limited to the Authority's capital investment, any accounts receivable and trade guarantees provided by the Authority. These guarantees are within the scope of FASB ASC 952. Upon the Authority making any payments under its electric guarantee, it has certain contribution rights with the other members in order that payments made under the TEA member guarantees would be equalized ratably, based upon each member's equity ownership interest. After such contributions have been affected, the Authority would only have recourse against TEA to recover amounts paid under the guarantee. The term of this guarantee is generally indefinite, but the Authority has the ability to terminate its guarantee obligations by providing advance notice to the beneficiaries thereof. Such termination of its guarantee obligations only applies to TEA transactions not yet entered into at the time the termination takes effect. The Authority's support of TEA's trading activities is limited based on the formula derived from the forward value of TEA's trading positions at a point in time. The formula was approved by the Authority's Board. At December 31, 2014, the trade guarantees are an amount not to exceed approximately \$85.3 million.

Interested parties may obtain a copy of TEA's financial statements by writing to:

The Energy Authority
301 West Bay Street, Suite 2600
Jacksonville, Florida 32202
www.teainc.org

b. Joint Operation

The Authority and South Carolina Electric and Gas (SCE&G) are parties to a joint ownership agreement providing that the Authority and SCE&G shall own Unit 1 at the V.C. Summer Nuclear Station with undivided interests of 33.33% and 66.67%, respectively. SCE&G is solely responsible for the design, construction, budgeting, management, operation, maintenance and decommissioning of Unit 1 and the Authority is obligated to pay its ownership share of all costs relating thereto. The Authority receives 33.33% of the net electricity generated. In 2004, the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) granted a twenty-year extension to the operating license for Unit 1, extending it to August 6, 2042. Nuclear fuel costs are being amortized based on energy expended using the unit-of-production method. Costs include a component for estimated disposal expense of spent nuclear fuel; however as of May 2014, the Department of Energy suspended the collection of spent fuel disposal fees. Fuel amortization and disposal fees (through April 2014) are included in fuel expense and recovered through the Authority's rates.

The NRC requires a licensee of a nuclear reactor to provide minimum financial assurance of its ability to decommission its nuclear facilities. In compliance with the applicable NRC regulations, the Authority established an external trust fund and began making deposits into this fund in September 1990. In addition to providing for the minimum requirements imposed by the NRC, the Authority makes deposits into an internal fund in the amount necessary to fund the difference between a site-specific decommissioning study completed in 2012 and the NRC's imposed minimum requirement. Based on these estimates, the Authority's one-third share of the estimated decommissioning costs of Unit 1 equals approximately \$315.1 million in 2012 dollars. As deposits are made, the Authority debits FERC account 532 - Maintenance of Nuclear Plant, an amount equal to the deposits made to the internal and external trust funds. These costs are recovered through the Authority's rates.

The Authority and SCE&G are constructing a plan to operate two additional nuclear generating units (Summer Units 2 and 3) at the V.C. Summer Nuclear Station. On May 22, 2008, the Authority's Board authorized the Authority to execute a Limited Agency Agreement appointing SCE&G to act as the Authority's agent in connection with the performance of an Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) Agreement. On May 23, 2008, SCE&G, acting for itself and as agent for the Authority, entered into an EPC Agreement with Westinghouse and Stone & Webster, Inc., (a subsidiary of Chicago Bridge & Iron Company), for the engineering, procurement and construction of two 1,117 MW nuclear generating units.

On October 20, 2011, the Authority and SCE&G entered into a Design and Construction Agreement. Among other things, the Design and Construction Agreement allows either or both parties to withdraw from the project under certain circumstances. Also on October 20, 2011, the Authority and SCE&G entered into an Operating and Decommissioning Agreement with respect to the two units. Both the Design and Construction Agreement and the Operating and

Decommissioning Agreement define the conditions under which the Authority or SCE&G may convey an undivided ownership interest in the new units to a third party. Together the Design and Construction Agreement and the Operating and Decommissioning Agreement provide for a 45% ownership interest by the Authority in each of the two new units and replace the Amended and Restated Bridge Agreement which had governed the relationship between the Authority and SCE&G.

The Authority received the combined construction and operating licenses on March 30, 2012 and anticipates that V.C. Summer Units 2 and 3 will go into service in 2019 and 2020, respectively. On April 5, 2012, the Authority's Board authorized the Authority to expend up to \$4.9 billion to fund the Authority's share of the EPC Agreement and associated Owner's Costs to complete the project.

As part of its capital improvement program, the Authority has evaluated its level of participation in the new units. Due to developments since initiation of the project, the Authority is taking actions necessary to reduce its 45% ownership interest. In 2011, the Authority began deferring a portion of interest expense representing the amount related to the assumed ownership reduction. In 2014, the Authority continued deferring and began capitalizing portions of related interest expense based on revised ownership assumptions.

NOTE 17: RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

These financial statements exclude certain related foundations and other organizations, including those discussed below. (See also Note 1a, Scope of Reporting Entity.)

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the Educational Television Endowment of South Carolina, Inc., disbursed \$5.449 million on behalf of the Departmental Program Services Fund, a major governmental fund, for programs, development, advertising, and other costs and had accounts payable to the Departmental Program Services Fund of \$212 thousand at June 30, 2015.¹⁴⁷

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the State Museum Foundation reimbursed \$704 thousand to the State Museum for reimbursement for the *Windows to New Worlds* project. The contribution from the Foundation and expenditures of the Museum are reported in the Capital Projects Fund, a nonmajor governmental fund.

The Education Assistance Authority Fund, a discretely presented component unit, has designated the South Carolina Student Loan Corporation (SLC) as the entity to administer the enterprise fund's student loan program. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, the enterprise fund entered into various transactions with SLC. Approximate amounts within the enterprise fund that represent these transactions include: accounts receivable from SLC \$117.470 million; program revenue from SLC \$3.832 million; reimbursements to SLC for administrative costs \$579 thousand; and payable to SLC \$5.255 million.

NOTE 18: MAJOR DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNITS

a. Significant Transactions of Major Component Units with the Primary Government

Clemson University provided computer services and information systems development to other State agencies for a fee. These fees totaled \$11.856 million and \$20.795 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

The Public Service Authority makes payments to the General Fund in lieu of taxes each year based on requirements under bond indentures. These payments totaled \$20.7 million during the Authority's fiscal year ended December 31, 2014.

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2002, the State Ports Authority resolved to contribute a total of \$45.0 million over twenty-six years to the Local Government Infrastructure Fund, a major governmental fund, for the Cooper River Bridge project in Charleston. The Authority made a payment of \$1.0 million during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015.

b. Concentrations of Customer Credit Risk

Public Service Authority

Concentrations of credit risk with respect to the Public Service Authority's receivables are limited due to its large number of customers and their dispersion across different industries. The Authority maintains an allowance for uncollectible accounts based on the expected collectability of all accounts receivable. The Authority had one customer that accounted for more than ten percent of the Authority's sales for its fiscal year ended December 31, 2014, as follows (expressed in thousands):

State of South Carolina

<u>Customer</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Revenue</u>
Central Electric Power Cooperative, Inc	\$ 1,118,000	57%

No other customer accounted for more than 10% of the Authority's sales.

State Ports Authority

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, of the State Ports Authority's total revenues, three customers accounted for approximately 23%, 18%, and 10% each. The Authority performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and generally operates under international laws, which may provide for a maritime lien on vessels in the event of default on credit terms. The Authority maintains reserves for potential credit losses.

State of South Carolina

c. Intra-Entity Balances

The following tables summarize intra-entity balances between the primary government and its discretely presented component units at June 30, 2015 (expressed in thousands):

<u>Funds</u>	<u>Due From</u>	<u>Due To</u>
General Fund		
Ports Authority.....	\$ —	\$ 195,414
Housing Authority.....	—	1,922
Clemson University.....	—	9,154
MUSC.....	—	634
USC.....	242	953
Nonmajor discretely presented component units.....	<u>13,596</u>	<u>4,388</u>
	<u>13,838</u>	<u>212,465</u>
Departmental Program Services		
Clemson University.....	—	8,462
MUSC.....	1,753	33,651
USC.....	—	3,934
Nonmajor discretely presented component units.....	<u>—</u>	<u>655</u>
	<u>1,753</u>	<u>46,702</u>
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund		
Clemson University.....	—	87
USC.....	—	31
Nonmajor discretely presented component units.....	<u>402</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>402</u>	<u>118</u>
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		
Clemson University.....	—	81
Nonmajor discretely presented component units.....	<u>33,781</u>	<u>3,779</u>
	<u>33,781</u>	<u>3,860</u>
Internal Service		
Clemson University.....	3,261	—
USC.....	4,827	—
Nonmajor discretely presented component units.....	<u>2,423</u>	<u>—</u>
	<u>10,511</u>	<u>—</u>
Governmental activities total	<u>60,285</u>	<u>263,145</u>
Ports Authority		
General Fund.....	<u>195,414</u>	<u>—</u>
Housing Authority		
General Fund.....	<u>1,922</u>	<u>—</u>
Clemson University		
General Fund.....	9,154	—
Departmental Program Services.....	8,462	—
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	87	—
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	81	—
Internal service.....	<u>—</u>	<u>3,261</u>
	<u>17,784</u>	<u>3,261</u>
MUSC		
General Fund.....	634	—
Departmental Program Services.....	<u>33,651</u>	<u>1,753</u>
	<u>34,285</u>	<u>1,753</u>
USC		
General Fund.....	953	242
Departmental Program Services.....	3,934	—
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	31	—
Internal service.....	<u>—</u>	<u>4,827</u>
	<u>4,918</u>	<u>5,069</u>
Nonmajor Discretely Presented Component Units		
General Fund.....	4,388	13,596
Departmental Program Services.....	655	—
Department of Transportation Special Revenue Fund.....	—	402
Nonmajor governmental funds.....	3,779	33,781
Internal service.....	<u>—</u>	<u>2,423</u>
	<u>8,822</u>	<u>50,202</u>
Discretely presented component units total	<u>263,145</u>	<u>60,285</u>
Totals.....	<u>\$ 323,430</u>	<u>\$ 323,430</u>

NOTE 19: CONTINGENCIES AND COMMITMENTS

a. Litigation

Primary Government

Among the unresolved legal actions in which the State was involved at June 30, 2015, are two cases that challenge the legality of certain taxes (**Roper Medical v DOR and Duke Energy v DOR**). In the event of unfavorable outcomes for these cases, the State estimates the potential loss of \$39.9 million. Although State losses in these cases could reduce future revenues, the preceding estimates do not include any impact on future revenues or future accruals of interest on disputed refunds.

The South Carolina Retirement Systems (SCRS) is involved in a putative class action lawsuit involving legislation (Act No. 153, 2005 S.C. Acts and Joint Resolutions) requiring that employees who return to work after retirement (including employees participating in the Teacher and Employee Retention Incentive [TERI] Program) resume making contributions into the retirement system. The action was filed in federal court in August 2010 alleging the provisions of Act 153 are unconstitutional and illegal. The plaintiffs all retired after Act 153 was enacted and thus were on notice that they would pay retirement contributions if they chose to return to work. As of June 30, 2012, SCRS had collected approximately \$121.000 million in the form of retirement contributions from members who are retired and returned to work on or after July 1, 2005. SCRS and the State filed a motion to dismiss this matter on a number of grounds. By Order and Decision dated September 27, 2012, the federal district court granted the Systems' motion and dismissed the Plaintiff's suit. Plaintiffs filed a motion to reconsider that decision. The District Court denied the Plaintiff's motion, and the Plaintiffs have appealed to the Fourth Circuit Court of Appeals. On December 5, 2014, the Fourth Circuit ruled in favor of SCRS. No further appeal was taken by the plaintiffs. On March 19, 2015, the same plaintiffs re-filed their claims in state court, alleging violation of their federal constitutional rights. Defendants have filed a motion to dismiss the action, which is currently pending before the circuit court. SCRS is vigorously contesting this litigation and believes that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is remote in light of prior decisions of the South Carolina Supreme Court.

SCRS is a defendant in a retirement case to ensure that SCRS does not suffer any monetary loss as a result of the service purchase. This case is **Anderson County v Joey Preston and the SCRS** and the defendant is a retired member of SCRS who was employed by Anderson County. Plaintiff seeks to rescind a severance agreement entered into between Plaintiff and Preston. Plaintiff agreed to pay, and did pay, approximately \$355 thousand to the System to purchase retirement service credit on behalf of Preston. By an order dated May 3, 2013, the Circuit Court ruled against the Plaintiff Anderson County on all claims, including claims for the return of monies paid to the South Carolina Retirement System. Plaintiff has appealed to the South Carolina Court of Appeals. The case has been briefed and argued at the court of appeals and the parties are awaiting a decision.

The State is involved in a number of cases in which the amounts of potential losses, if any, are not presently determinable. These cases include one contending that the funding of public education in South Carolina is inequitable and inadequate (**Abbeville County School District vs State of South Carolina**). The State moved to dismiss the case, and the Circuit Court granted that motion. The plaintiffs appealed, and the State Supreme Court affirmed part of the Circuit Court's order, but remanded the case to the Circuit Court for further proceedings as to the issue of alleged inadequate educational opportunity. The Court denied the plaintiffs' request to add a damage claim. The Court issued an order during December 2005 in which the Court found in favor of the State on most issues, but ruled that the State is failing to fund early childhood intervention programs adequately. Motions to alter or amend the Circuit Judge's Order were filed in July 2007, but the Court denied the motions. The plaintiffs, the House and the Senate, appealed to the Supreme Court and the case was argued in June 2008. On November 12, 2014, the Supreme Court issued an opinion in favor of the Plaintiffs. The Court directed the Plaintiffs and the Defendants "to reappear before this Court within a reasonable time from the issuance of this opinion, and present a plan to address the constitutional violation ... with special emphasis on the statutory and administrative pieces necessary to aid the myriad troubles facing these districts at both the state and local levels." On November 5, 2015 the S.C. Supreme Court issued an order that within one week of the conclusion of the 2016 legislative session, the State will submit a written summary to the Court detailing their efforts to implement a constitutionally compliant education system, including all proposed, pending or enacted legislation. The Court is mindful that staffing and other critical needs may require time to fully implement any proposed or adopted plan. Accordingly, the State should advise as to an expected time line for implementation of its proposed plan. The Court will conduct a review of the plan and issue an order of the summary analyzing whether the States' efforts are a rational means to bringing the system of public education in South Carolina into constitutional compliance and whether or not the Court's continued maintenance of jurisdiction is necessary. Given this stage of the matter, it is too early in the plan development to speculate a cost but it is expected the impact would be dealt with through the budgetary appropriations or allocation of budgetary funds. The legislation addressing this issue would be drafted by the General Assembly. In a second case, **Kiawah Development Partners II vs SCDHEC-OCRM and State** alleges an unconstitutional taking/inverse condemnation of developer's Kiawah property on a spit of land above mean high-water. The plaintiff claims that the taking is due to the Office of Ocean and Coastal Resource Management's alleged delay and denial of most of its request for a permit to build a revetment in the related State critical area to protect Kiawah's spit

from further erosion. The plaintiff seeks not less than \$100 million in damages. The parties agreed to a stay of this suit while the Administrative Law Court (ALC) determines Kiawah's appeal of the permitting decision. The ALC ruled in favor of Kiawah and OCRM has appealed. The Supreme Court issued an opinion but withdrew it while it considers a petition for rehearing. On December 10, 2014, the Court reversed the ALC decision and remanding the case to that court for further consideration. This matter is still pending at the ALC, and the takings suit remains under a stay. Therefore, no determination has yet been made as to a risk of loss. Lastly, the plaintiffs in **T.R., P.R., and K.W., etc. v. Department of Corrections & Ozmint** contend that a lack of funding has resulted in the unconstitutional treatment of prison inmates with mental illnesses. The Judge recently issued an order granting judgment in favor of the Plaintiffs. The lawsuit did not seek specific monetary damages, but the Order references certain remedies that the Court is requiring the defendants to undertake i.e. developing an adequate system for providing inmates with serious mental illnesses services including additional and better-trained staff. The case is under appeal, but the appeal has been stayed while the parties participate in mediation.

The State is involved in other legal proceedings pertaining to matters incidental to the performance of routine governmental operations. Such litigation includes cases involving claims asserted against the State arising from alleged torts, breach of contract, and possible violations of State laws. In the event of unfavorable outcomes in all of these matters, the State's estimated liability would be approximately \$51.970 million. While the State is uncertain as to the ultimate outcome of any of the individual lawsuits, it believes its positions are meritorious and it is vigorously defending its position in each case.

Generally, liabilities recorded by the State's Insurance Reserve Fund (see Note 9a), an internal service fund, are sufficient to cover claims arising from alleged torts, up to the liability limits established by the South Carolina Tort Claims Act. Currently, except as described above, no tort claims are pending that are expected to result in any significant liability in excess of the provision for policy claims recorded by the Insurance Reserve Fund.

Major Discretely Presented Component Units—Public Service Authority and Ports Authority

The Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit and electric utility company, is a party to or has an indirect interest in several lawsuits in which the amounts of potential losses, if any, are not presently determinable. The following paragraph discusses the most significant of these cases.

Landowners located along the Santee River contend that the Authority is liable for damage to their real estate because of flooding that has occurred since the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers completed its Cooper River Rediversion Project in 1985. A 1997 trial returned a jury verdict against the Authority on certain causes of action. The Authority has entered into a settlement agreement with the plaintiffs. Pursuant to this agreement, the Authority has made payments of all claims amounting to \$221.0 million. In addition the Authority has paid the court ordered attorney fees and costs of \$10.4 million. The contract between the Corps and the Authority requires that the Corps indemnify the Authority for certain claims arising out of the construction and operation of the project. The Authority has entered a claim seeking indemnification from the Corps. On February 14, 2013, the Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals (ASBCA) ruled that the Authority was entitled to \$234.9 million for costs incurred as a result of this litigation. Additionally, the ASBCA ruled that the Authority is entitled to interest on the costs pursuant to the Contract Disputes Act, calculated from August 20, 2001 until paid. On June 11, 2013, the Corps appealed this decision to the United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit. On May 28, 2014, the U.S. Department of Justice, acting on behalf of the Corp of Engineers, entered into a legal settlement with the Authority. Pursuant to the Settlement Agreement, the Corp of Engineers is required to pay the Authority \$257.1 million plus interest on that amount running from May 1, 2014. On August 1, 2014, the Authority received payment in the amount of \$258.5 million, which fully resolved the claim.

In May 2013, Horry Cooperative, a member of Central, sued the Authority seeking indemnification for claims in a class action lawsuit brought against Horry Cooperative by certain of its customers. The customers allege mold damage to their homes was caused by vapor barriers installed in accordance with the Authority's energy efficiency recommendations. Horry Cooperative's complaint alleges the Authority knew the vapor barrier could cause moisture problems but failed to disclose the information to Horry Cooperative and failed to advise Horry Cooperative that the vapor barrier should be a recommendation rather than a requirement. A settlement has been reached in the underlying class action lawsuit against Horry Cooperative. The settlement provides for the establishment of two funds, totaling \$6.0 million, to pay the claims of the class members. As of the deadline for filing claims, \$1.4 million in claims and attorney fees have been paid. The Authority filed a motion to dismiss the claims brought against it by Horry Cooperative. On June 11, 2014, the Court dismissed the suit, ruling that the majority of the claims were dismissed with prejudice and that the claim for equitable indemnification was dismissed without prejudice. Horry Cooperative has appealed the dismissal of the suit. The Authority cannot predict the outcome of the appeal. On October 20, 2014, the Authority was served with an additional complaint filed by Horry Cooperative in Horry County. The complaint alleges a single cause of action for indemnity arising out of the same underlying factual allegations as the original complaint filed in May of 2013. The Authority has filed a motion to dismiss the complaint. The Authority cannot predict the outcome of this lawsuit.

In January 2013, the Ports Authority intervened in a federal case brought by preservation and environmental groups against the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, to challenge issuance of authority for the Ports Authority to drive pilings under a

building on Union Pier Terminal in renovating the building to accommodate passenger vessels. On September 19, 2013, the federal district court remanded the permit to the Corps for further review and action. The permit application is under review by the Corps of Engineers on remand. The Ports Authority intends to continue pursuing the federal permit and to continue any legal actions necessary to perfect the final permit. In February 2013, the same cruise terminal opponents and others filed an administrative action challenging the State permit issued for the piling work at Union Pier. The South Carolina Administrative Law Court granted summary judgment in favor of the Ports Authority, and dismissed the challenge on April 21, 2014. The case is now on appeal, briefing is completed, and arguments should be scheduled in the second quarter of fiscal year 2016, with a decision likely within fiscal year 2016. The decision may be further appealed to the State Supreme Court. The Ports Authority intends to defend issuance of the permit. The effect of these administrative permit cases on the financial position of the Ports Authority cannot be determined at this time.

On October 14, 2012, a portion of the quay wall at Veterans' Terminal (VT) in North Charleston, failed, sending quantities of gravel, certain equipment, and miscellaneous structural materials into the Cooper River. This area is under lease from the Charleston Naval Complex Redevelopment Authority, a jointly governed entity. The failure was apparently due to overloading of the quay wall by Atlantic Coast Materials, LLC (ACM), a user of the facility that deposited stone in proximity to the wall. Appropriate State and Federal regulatory authorities were timely notified. The State Ports Authority is required to remove the material in the river and rebuild the quay wall facility. At this time, the regulatory process must be completed before obtaining permits to allow reconstruction contracts to be bid. Until contracts are let and the project is completed, there is no final determination of costs and financial impact. The regulatory process has been extended by required consultation procedures with National Marine Fisheries Service and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, who are studying potential environmental impacts and restrictions on the remedial work. Commencement of construction is estimated as the third quarter of fiscal year 2016. A preliminary estimate of project costs is approximately \$28 million. Property insurance will cover a portion of the costs, but will not cover a significant portion of the loss, possibly \$10 million of the loss, which is excluded under a pollution exclusion clause. This has not been determined with certainty as of this time.

On October 10, 2014, ACM filed suit against the Ports Authority, alleging various tort and contract claims, and seeking damages for lost material and equipment, estimated at approximately \$2 million. The Ports Authority thereafter has served its suit by way of counterclaim against ACM to recover damages estimated at approximately \$40 million, which is in excess of ACM's insurance coverage. The case is in discovery state at this time with mediation required by mid-November 2015. Recovery may be affected by insurance coverages, though it is too early in the discovery phase to estimate recovery.

A claim relating to the quay wall failure and remediation costs has also been asserted by the Ports Authority against the United States Navy for indemnity under Section 330 of the National Defense Authorization Act of 1993 (P.L. 102-484), as amended by P.L. 103-160. The claim is related only to oil pollution left by the United States Navy in an underground pipe near the damaged area, which had not been designated as an area of concern, nor disclosed presence of oil, which should have been cleaned out and removed by the Federal Government. Small amounts of oil were released in an investigatory excavation before being sealed off and recovered. The presence of the oil has caused increased costs of remediation, in an amount which cannot be accurately determined until the contract for remedial work has been completed and costs tallied. Department of Defense is defending the 330 indemnity claim and has sought additional information. Under the indemnity claim, the Federal Government would likely be responsible only for the remediation costs related to the oil, which is excluded from insurance coverage by the Ports Authority's property insurance policy.

Construction of the Navy Base Container Terminal was delayed by discovery of issues associated with the design and administration of the project that have required re-engineering of the containment wall structures. An excess cost statement has been delivered to the responsible party to determine recovery of the additional construction costs caused by design and project management issues and to seek resolution by agreement. Discussions of the costs and responsibility will likely occur in the near future, and it is too early in the process to assess the likelihood of resolution or the amount of resolution.

b. Federal Grants

The State receives significant federal grant and entitlement revenues. Compliance audits of federal programs may identify disallowed expenditures. Disallowances by federal program officials as a result of these audits may become liabilities of the State. The State records a liability for pending disallowances if settlement is probable and the settlement amount is reasonably estimable. Otherwise, the liability is recorded only when the State and the federal government agree on reimbursement terms. Based on an analysis of historical data, the State believes that any disallowances without an established agreement of reimbursement terms relating to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, or earlier years will not have a material impact on the State's financial statements.

c. Other Loan Guarantees

The South Carolina Education Assistance Authority, a non-major component unit, guarantees student loans. At June 30, 2015, these loans totaled \$1.966 billion. The United States Department of Education reinsures 100.0% of losses under these guarantees for loans made prior to October 1, 1993; 98.0% of losses for loans made between October 1, 1993 and October 1, 1998; and 95.0% for loans made on or after October 1, 1998. If the loan default rate exceeds

State of South Carolina

5.0% of the loans in repayment status, the United States Department of Education decreases the reinsurance rate. The State's default rate during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, was 1.6%.

d. Purchase Commitments

A breach of taxpayer information was identified in fiscal year 2013. Approximately 3.5 million taxpayers, including individuals, dependents, and businesses, have been affected by the breach. The Department of Revenue initially arranged for CSID to provide free protective monitoring for all potential taxpayers affected who sign up for their service from October 2013 to October 2014. This contract was negotiated for a 5 year term with annual renewals required each October 1. Since that time, this contract has since been renewed until October 2016. The fee to the State is \$6.00 per enrollment, however the fee decreases each month based upon the proration of the period remaining on the contract. The contract is capped at \$6.5 million.

Major Discretely Presented Component Unit—Public Service Authority

At December 31, 2014, the Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit and electric utility company, had outstanding minimum obligations under existing purchase contracts totaling \$994.206 million for coal. In addition, minimum obligations under two purchased power contracts as of December 31, 2014, were approximately \$52.0 million with a remaining term of twenty years and \$23.2 million with a remaining term of one year. Also at December 31, 2014, the Authority had commitments for nuclear fuel and nuclear fuel conversion contracts of \$443.5 million over the next twenty-three years.

The Authority amended a service agreement to an approximate amount of \$97.2 million. The agreement provides a contract performance manager, initial spare parts, parts and services for specified planned maintenance outages, remote monitoring and diagnostics of the turbine generators, and combustion tuning for the gas turbines. The contract term extends through 2024, but can be terminated at the end of 2015.

Major Discretely Presented Component Unit—Ports Authority

At June 30, 2015, the Ports Authority had construction commitments of \$35.7 million. The Ports Authority has \$4.4 million remaining as its legal obligation to pay for the completion of the Harbor Deepening project.

e. Commitments to Provide Grants and Other Financial Assistance

As of June 30, 2015, the following agencies had outstanding commitments for the identified programs:

- The South Carolina Transportation Infrastructure Bank, reported within the Local Government Infrastructure Fund (a major governmental fund), has \$1.478 billion remaining on agreements with various counties to provide financial assistance for highway and transportation facilities projects.
- The Department of Commerce has \$188.925 million to provide funds to local governmental entities including grants for water and wastewater infrastructure projects, airport construction projects, and rural infrastructure projects. Of the outstanding commitment, \$30.631 million will be funded by federal grants and \$126.912 million will be funded with private aid.
- The Budget and Control Board has \$101.300 million to provide loans and grants for water and wastewater projects and energy efficiency improvement projects. Federal grants will fund \$4.731 million of this commitment.
- The Division of Aeronautics has \$3.273 million for grants made to municipal and county airports for capital improvements. Federal grants will fund \$1.065 million of this commitment.
- The State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education has \$46.606 million to provide training for new and expanding business and industry in the State.
- The Department of Public Safety has \$17.893 million for pass-through grants to various State agencies, local governments, and not-for-profit entities, of which \$17.669 million will be funded by federal grants.
- The South Carolina Law Enforcement Division has \$14.283 million for grant program activities and pass-through grants to subrecipients, of which \$14.283 million will be funded by federal grants.
- The South Carolina Judicial Department has \$2.048 million outstanding commitments related to vendor service contracts.
- The South Carolina Department of Revenue has \$56.233 million outstanding commitments related to vendor contracts for new tax reporting and processing software and identity theft protection.
- The Rural Infrastructure Authority has \$22.013 million for loans to municipalities, counties, special purpose and public service districts and public works commissions for constructing and improving rural infrastructure facilities.
- The State Housing Finance and Development Authority has \$350 thousand for special initiatives under the Program Fund and \$9.368 million from the Housing Trust Fund for affordable housing projects and developments.

f. Unemployment Compensation Benefits Fund—Liquidity

During the most recent recession, the Unemployment Compensation Fund, a major enterprise fund, generated substantial operating losses and was required to use all of its cash resources to fund its operations. Due to the high unemployment rate and the resulting increased amount of unemployment benefits paid, and the increased length of time over which benefits were paid, the Fund was required to obtain advances from the Federal Unemployment Compensation Fund. The State paid the remaining balance owed at June 30, 2014 of \$396.501 million during fiscal year 2015.

g. DHEC Remedial Activities

DHEC has four sites where remediation activity is currently occurring. These sites are: The Palmetto Wood National Priority List Site, The Frank Elmore National Priority List Site, The Brewer Gold Mine Site and The Pinewood Site. The estimated future loss expected in fiscal year 2016 in maintaining these sites is \$6.573 million. The Pinewood Site is \$3.9 million of this total. This estimated loss is based upon the current budgetary request of the department and the annual operating costs less capital expenditures for the Pinewood Site. The department is currently seeking a new trustee and expects the annual monitoring costs to decrease as changes are made in operations with the new trustee.

NOTE 20: SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

a. Debt Issuances

On July 7, 2015, the Housing Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, issued \$39.595 million in mortgage revenue refunding bonds, Series 2015A, which will be used to refund all of the Authority's remaining Series 2006A bonds.

Subsequent to the fiscal year end, the State of South Carolina issued the following debt:

- The State Transportation Infrastructure Bank, a major governmental fund, issued \$157.095 million in revenue refunding bonds, Series 2015A, on July 7, 2015.
- The State issued higher education revenue bonds and revenue refunding bonds, Series 2015, in the amount of \$48.175 million on behalf of the University of South Carolina, a major discretely presented component unit, on September 25, 2015.

The Public Service Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, issued the following revenue bonds after December 31, 2014:

- February 26, 2015 for \$169.657 million for its capital program and \$598.960 million for refunding a portion of the 2004 Series A bonds.
- April 7, 2015 for \$64.870 million for refunding a portion of the 2004 Series A bonds.
- May 21, 2015 for \$36.136 million in revenue bonds.
- October 6, 2015 for \$270.170 million for refunding a portion of the 2004 Series A bonds.

Cash Defeasance of 2013D taxable Series D of \$100.000 million closed on November 11, 2015.

On October 9, 2015, Clemson University's Board of Trustee, a major discretely presented component unit, approved a resolution to issue \$19.5 million in Athletic Facilities revenue bonds. This bond issuance will partially fund the football operations building project. The bonds are currently expected to issue in December 2015.

On November 4, 2015, the South Carolina Ports Authority, a major discretely presented component unit, issued \$294.025 million in revenue bonds. This bond issuance paid in full the Authority's line of credit of \$108.093 million and funded the Authority's facilities project.

b. Sale of Portion of V. C. Summer Nuclear Station Units 2 and 3 to South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G) and Pee Dee Assets

On January 27, 2014, the Public Service Authority's Board of Directors, a component unit, approved the sale of 5% of its ownership in V.C. Summer Units 2 and 3 to South Carolina Electric & Gas (SCE&G). Under the terms of the new agreement, SCE&G will own 60% of the new nuclear units and the Authority, 40%. Under the existing ownership agreement, SCE&G owns 55% and the Authority owns 45%. The five percent ownership interest would be acquired in three stages:

- (1) one percent at the commercial operation date of the first new nuclear unit, anticipated to be in late 2017 or the first quarter of 2018;
- (2) two percent no later than the first anniversary of such commercial operation date; and
- (3) two percent no later than the second anniversary date of such commercial operation date.

The Agreement also provides that the Authority will not transfer any of its remaining ownership interest in the two new units until after the commercial operating date for both units.

The Authority is writing down the value of the Pee Dee generating station of \$200.000 million over a six year period effective January, 2015. The annual write-off will be \$33.333 million.

c. South Carolina State University Loans

On January 31, 2014, South Carolina State University, a non-major discretely presented component unit, notified the State that revenue collections had not met revenue estimates because student enrollment has lagged behind university projections. As a result, the University requested \$13 million to pay current bills and the State's Budget and Control Board approved and the General Assembly committed an emergency \$6 million loan to the University on April 30, 2014. The \$6 million loan also has a stipulation that up to \$500 thousand of the \$6 million must be used to hire consultants to assess the University's financial needs and operations. The loan was due in full on June 30, 2015, although the University received a four-year extension on December 3, 2014, an additional \$12 million to be added to the emergency loan. Of the \$12 million commitment, \$6 million was loaned to the University during fiscal year 2015. The remaining \$6 million will be loaned to the University in two more increments: \$4 million in fiscal year 2016, and \$2 million in fiscal year 2017. Additionally, the \$12 million loan commitment stipulates that the University may not run a deficit (excluding overdue bills) in fiscal year 2015 or future loan disbursement may not occur. The interest rates and other related loan stipulations are currently under negotiation between the State and the University.

d. Medical University of South Carolina Construction Project

The Medical University of South Carolina (MUSC) will be constructing the Shawn Jenkins Children's Hospital and Women's Pavilion, which will consist of a seven-story, 261-bed patient tower atop a four-story Diagnostic and Treatment podium. The \$350 million, 649,485 square foot design will include labor and delivery rooms, pediatric medical, neonatal intensive care, and ambulatory care clinics. The State appropriated \$25 million in its fiscal year 2016 budget towards the construction of this facility. The majority of the financing is being proposed through the Department of Housing and Urban Development's FHA Section 241 Mortgage Insurance Program with a construction start date in the spring of 2016.

e. Flooding Disaster

During early October 2015, South Carolina received prolonged torrential rains spawned by Hurricane Joaquin that produced catastrophic statewide flooding. The extent and severity of flooding was unprecedented and resulted in extensive damage to roads and bridges and to private property, polluted water systems, compromised dams, and power outages. The Governor issued an immediate Declaration of a State of Emergency allowing S.C. National Guard resources to be deployed to assist with evacuations and rescues. On October 3, 2015, the President signed an Emergency Declaration for South Carolina, which allowed the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to begin coordinating all disaster relief efforts by identifying, mobilizing, and providing resources to alleviate the impacts of the emergency.

South Carolina is in the early stages of recovery, and damage assessment is not yet complete although the State's highway infrastructure sustained damage to several hundred roads and bridges which currently are at various stages of repair. The State was provided immediate access to \$5 million of emergency relief funds from the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to assist with immediate repair of essential roads and bridges, and additional financial assistance from FEMA and FHWA is being arranged for temporary and permanent repairs to damaged infrastructure. The State's share of these repair costs has not yet been determined. The State estimates it will incur approximately \$37 million in rescue and recovery costs related to emergency personnel, response purchase orders, National Guard activation and emergency contract personnel from other states and federal agencies. These costs are expected to be reimbursed by FEMA at 75%.